## LINEAR UNITS

www.DanaherMotion.com


HTHOMSON NFFF"
HHHOMEON TOHO

## Mechanical and Electro-Mechanical

 Product Solutions by Danaher MotionDanaher Motion's wide range of motion control systems and components offer customers an unprecedented choice in selecting the right solution for their particular application requirements.
Our product innovations have been improving the efficiency and productivity of complex manufacturing operations for over 60 years through trusted brand names such as Dover, Kollmorgen, Pacific Scientific, Portescap and Thomson in industries as diverse as semiconductor, aerospace and defence, mobile-off-highway, packaging, medical and robotics.

Our growing family of leading motion control products tells only half the story. With a worldwide service and support infrastructure, our field service engineers and support teams are available when you need them.
It is part of the Danaher Corporation's unrelenting focus on you, our customer. That's why more and more design engineers are turning to Danaher Motion to meet their motion control requirements.

## Danaher Motion Values

- Application Expertise
- Broad \& Innovative Motion Control Products and Systems
- Customer Focus
- Customisable Products and Services

KOLLMORGEN

- Motion Control Pioneers with Global Staying Power
- Operational Excellence


## Portescap'

THHOMSON"

## Linear Units <br> Table of Contents

تTHOMSON
Introduction ..... 5
Introduction ..... 5
How to choose unit. ..... 6-7
Technical introduction ..... 8-11
Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guide ..... 13
Introduction ..... 13
Overview ..... 14-15
WM40S ..... 16-17
WM40D ..... 18-19
WM60D ..... 20-21
WM60S ..... 22-23
WM60X ..... 24-25
WM80D ..... 26-27
WM80S ..... 28-29
WM120D ..... 30-31
WV60 ..... 32-33
WV80 ..... 34-35
WV120 ..... 36-37
MLSM60D ..... 38-39
MLSM80D ..... 40-41
2HBE10 ..... 42-43
2HBE20 ..... 44-45
Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Slide Guide ..... 47
Introduction ..... 47
Overview ..... 48-49
WB40 ..... 50-51
M55 ..... 52-53
M75 ..... 54-55
M100 ..... 56-57
M75D ..... 58-59
M100D ..... 60-61
Linear Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guide ..... 63
Introducti ..... 64-65
WH40 ..... 66-67
M55 ..... 68-69
M75 ..... 70-71
M100 ..... 72-73
MLSM80Z ..... 74-75
Linear Units with Belt Drive and Slide Guide ..... 77
Introduction ..... 77
Overview ..... 78-79
M50 ..... 80-81
M55 ..... 82-83
M75 ..... 84-85
M100 ..... 86-87
Linear Units with Belt Drive and Wheel Guide ..... 89
Introduction ..... 89
Overview ..... 90-91
WH50. ..... 92-93
WH8O. ..... 94-95
WH120 ..... 96-97
MLSH60Z ..... 98-99
MLSH80Z ..... 100-101
Linear Lifting Units ..... 103
Introduction ..... 103
Overview ..... 104-105
WHZ50 ..... 106-107
WHZ80 ..... 108-109
Z2 ..... 110-111
Z3 ..... 112-113
ZB ..... 114-115
Linear Rod Units ..... 117
Introduction ..... 117
Overview ..... 118-119
WZ60 ..... 120-121
T90 ..... 122-123
T130 ..... 124-125
Accessories ..... 127
Accessory index ..... 127
Mounting Kits ..... 128-134
Cover, Protection and Service Kits ..... 135-137
Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits ..... 138-163
Electrical Feedback Devices ..... 164-173
Undriven Units ..... 174-179
Dynamic Servo Actuators ..... 180
Multi Axis System Kits ..... 181
Additional Technical Data ..... 183
Additional Technical Data Tables. ..... 183-187
Drive Calculations ..... 188-189
Deflection Calculations ..... 190-191
Ordering ..... 193
How to order ..... 193
Keys for Units with Ball Screw and Ball Guides ..... 194-197
Keys for Units with Ball Screw and Slide Guides ..... 198-200
Keys for Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guides ..... 201-202
Keys for Units with Belt Drive and Slide Guides ..... 203
Keys for Units with Belt Drive and Wheel Guides ..... 204-205
Keys for Linear Lifting Units ..... 206-207
Keys for Linear Rod Units ..... 208
Keys for Undriven Units ..... 209-210


## Introduction

Danaher Motions linear units range consists of products from world known brands such as Thomson, Neff and Tollo. These three companies have been a part of the linear unit development elite for decades and are now forming one group of products offered to the market under the brand name Thomson.
Regardless of your application you can be sure that Danaher Motion can offer you a product to match your linear motion needs.
$\square$

Neff was founded in 1905 offering products for the linear motion market and over the decades Neff has become a market leader the ball screw technology. The first linear unit from Neff was presented in 1981 at the FAMETA show in Stuttgart.

Thomson dates back to the 1940s when the first ball bushing bearing in the world was presented to the market. The product porfolio expanded and in the 1980s Thomson built their first complete linear unit.

Tollo was founded in 1981 and started as a lifting equipment manufacturer. The product potfolio grew rapidly and in 1982


## How to Choose a Unit

Thomson offer a wide range of linear units, each designed for a specific purpose and with its own unique features. You'll find sizing and selection tools on our website to help you specify the unit you need, and our application engineers will be happy to help you with further technical advice.

The diagrams shown here give you a brief overview of the key strengths of each group.

## Ball Screw Driven, Slide Guided Units

## Ball Screw Driven, Ball Guided Units



Units designed for high thrust, payload, high precision and stiffness.

- Force up to 12000 N
- Repeatability down to $0,005 \mathrm{~mm}$

Belt Driven, Ball Guided Units


Designed for low cost, high thrust operations in demanding environments.

- Cost efficient unit
- Washdown protected versions
- Durable guide system



## Belt Driven, Slide Guided Units



Units for dynamic applications requiring high speed, high acceleration, low maintenance and smooth travel.

- Cost efficient guide system
- Chemically protected versions


## Linear Lifting Units

Developed for lifting applications


Units for lifting applications. Often used in $X-Y$ configurations in combination with other linear units.

## Belt Driven, Wheel Guided Units



Units for dynamic applications with high speed, high acceleration, smooth motion and medium to high loads.

- Speed up to $10 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$
- Acceleration up to $40 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$

Linear Rod Units

Linear units with rod


Units designed for lifting applications or for the replacement of hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders.

## Technical Introduction

## Basic Linear Unit Terminology

Screw Driven Unit



## Ball Screw Drive

A ball screw is made up of a rotating screw and a moving ball nut. The ball nut is attached to the carriage of the unit. It does not have a normal thread, instead balls circulate inside the nut making it work as an efficient ball bearing that travels along the screw. Ball screws come in a large variety of leads, diameters and tolerance classes. The tolerance class ( $\mathrm{T} 3, \mathrm{~T} 5, \mathrm{~T} 7$ or T 9 ) indicates the lead tolerance of the screw. The lower the number, the higher the tolerance. High load capability and high accuracy are typical of ball screw driven units.


## Belt Drive

A belt drive consists of a toothed belt which is attached to the carriage of the unit. The belt runs between two pulleys positioned at either end of the profile. One pulley is attached to the motor while the other is mounted in a tensioning station. The belts are made of plastic reinforced with steel cords. High speeds, long stroke, low noise and low overall weight are typical features of belt driven units.


## Technical Introduction

## Ball Guides

A ball guide consists of a ball rail and a ball bushing. The ball rail is made of hardened steel and runs along the inside of the profile. The ball bushing is attached to the carriage of the unit and contains balls that roll against the rail. The balls in the bushing can be recirculating or have fixed ball positions depending on the type of ball guide. The recirculating type has a longer life and better load capability while the fixed type typically is much smaller. Thomson uses three major types of ball guides in its linear units. Either the compact single rail type with recirculating ball bushing $(A)$, the stronger double rail type also with recirculating ball bushings ( $B$ ) or the fixed ball position ball bushings type (not shown) which require very little space and are used in the smallest units. Ball guides offer high accuracy, high loads and medium speed.


## Slide Guides

A slide guide consist of a guide attached to the inside of the profile and a slide bushing attached to the carriage. The guide can be made of different materials (e.g. polished hardened steel, anodized aluminium) while the bushing is made of a polymer material. There are two types of bushings, fixed and prism. Prism bushings can move in relation to the guide which results in longer life and higher load capabilities. Slide bushings are silent, simple, reliable and robust and can be used in dirty and dusty environments. They are also resistant to shock loads, have a long life expectancy and require little or no maintenance.


## Wheel Guides

A wheel guide consists of ball bearing wheels that run on a hardened steel rail. Wheel guides are a simple and robust guiding method offering high speeds, high loads and medium accuarcy.


## Screw Supports

Screw supports allow screw driven units to travel at high speed even when stroke becomes longer. The supports reduce the unsupported length of the screw, that otherwise would be subjected to vibrations. Screw supports come in single (one screw support on each side of the carriage) or double (two supports on each side) versions. Screw support units will have a slightly shorter stroke for a given overall length.


## Ball Screw Units with Double Ball Nuts

Using double ball nuts will increase the repeatability of the unit. The ball nuts are installed so that they are pre-tensioned against each other eleminating the play between the nuts and the screw. A double nut unit will have a slightly shorter stroke for a given overall length.


## Technical Introduction

## Single Carriage

Single carriage units have one carriage. Some linear unit models also have the option of long or short single carriage. The long carriage handle higher loads but will have a longer overall length for a given stroke.


## Cover Band

Cover bands are used on some units to protect then from the ingress of foreign objects through the opening in the profile where the carriage runs. They are made of plastic (A) or stainless steel (B). In the case of plastic the cover band seals the profile by snapping into small grooves running along the carriage opening. In the case of stainless steel the cover band seal the profile magnetically using magnet strips mounted on each side of the carriage opening. Some units equipped with cover bands also have a self-adjusting cover band tensioning mechanism This eleminates any slack in the cover band that can occur from temperaure changes, thus improving the sealing degree and the expected life of the cover band


## Double Carriages

Double carriage units have two carriages which gives them higher load capabilites than single carriage units. When ordering a double carriage unit the distance between the two carriages needs to be defined. This distance is called LA or Lc depending on the model.


## Theoretical Stroke and Practical Stroke

The theoretical maximum stroke ( S max) is the length that the carriage can travel from one end of the unit to the other. However, using the maximum stroke means that the carriage will collide with the ends of the profile. The practical stroke is therefore shorter. We recommend that you specify a unit that have 100 mm longer stroke than the theoretical maximum stroke.


## Units with Left/right Moving Carriages

Units with left/right moving carriages have two carriages moving in opposite directions when the drive shaft is rotated. This type of unit has a ball screw where half of the screw has a left hand thread and the other half a right hand thread.


## Technical Introduction

## Maintenance

Most units require lubrication. General lubrication requirements can be found in the general specifications table on the product data pages. The lubrication intervals, grease qualities and specific lubrication instructions can be found in the installation and service manual of each unit. No other regular maintenance is needed except for normal cleaning and inspection. Units with a cover band may also require irregular cover band replacement due to wear. The belt in belt driven units should not require re-tensioning under normal operating conditions.

## Mounting Position

Most units can be mounted in any direction. Any restrictions on mounting positions are shown on the product presentation pages at the beginning of each product category chapter. Even where units may be mounted in any direction there are some considerations. None of the units are selflocking which means that a vertical unit will drop the carriage/load if no external brake (such as a brake in the motor, etc.) is applied to the drive shaft of the unit. In the case of belt driven units care must be taken as the carriage/load will drop immediately in the case of a belt breakage. This is particularly important in vertical applications. All ball screw driven units are equipped with a safety nut to prevent the carriage/load being released in case of ball breakage.

## Working Environment

All units are designed for use in normal industrial environments. Units which have an open profile (i.e. have no cover band) are more sensitive to dust, dirt and fluids. These units require some kind of cover if they are used in environments where dust, dirt or fluids are present. Optional bellows/shrouds are available for some of our open profile units. Enhanced wash-down or chemical protection can be ordered for our closed profile units. Please refer to the accessory pages. In all cases where a unit will be exposed to aggressive chemicals, heavy vibrations or other potentially harmful processes we recommend that you contact us for further advice.

## Duty Cycle

All units are designed for a $100 \%$ duty cycle. However, where the unit runs at extreme load, speed, acceleration and temperature or for long operating periods the expected life time may be reduced.

## Operation and Storage Temperature

Operational temperature limits can be found in the performance tables on the product data pages. Units can be stored or transported within the same temperature range. Please contact us if the unit will be exposed to higher/lower temperatures than recommended during storage or transportation

## Load and Load Torque Values

For some units the load and load torque values are given for both the complete unit and the guiding system. The values for the complete unit are the values under which the unit can operate. The values for the guiding system should only be used when comparing different units and do not describe the actual performance of the complete unit.

## Deflection of the Profile

Some units require support along the whole profile whilst some are self supporting over a specified span. Further details can be found on the product data pages. The recommended support intervals should be followed to minimise deflection of the unit. The maximum distance between the support points is shown on the product data pages. The deflection of the unit can also be calculated using the information in the Additional data and calculations chapter.

## Lifetime Expectancy

When determining the lifetime for a linear unit it is necessary to evaluate all forces and moments that are acting on the unit. The data and formulas given in this catalogue serve as a basis for this. For a more detailed lifetime calculation please use our sizing and selection software. Please contact us for further guidance.

## End of Stroke Limit Switches

If a unit runs at speed to the ends of its stroke there is a risk of damage. Damage can be prevented by using end of stroke limit switches to detect and engage a break and/or cut power to the motor when the unit nears the end of the unit. You must ensure that there is sufficient distance between the end of stroke limit switch and the end of the unit, to allow the carriage to come to a complete stop before colliding with the end. The required stopping distance depends on the speed and the load and will have to be calculated for each application. The stopping distance must be taken into account when defining the necessary stroke.

## Position Feedback

The position of the carriage/rod/lifting profile can be obtained in many ways. The most common way is to equip the unit with an encoder or to use a motor which has a built in feed back device (encoder, resolver, etc.). To many units there are encoders or/and encoder mounting kits available. See the accessory chapter.

## Packages and Multi Axis Kits

Thomson can offer complete pre-defined packages (linear unit, gear and servo motor assembled and shipped with servo drive and cables) as well as mounting kits for the creation of two and three axis systems Please contact us for further information.


## Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guide

PowerLine, ForceLine, Microstage, AccuSlide

## Velocity

Noise

## Maintenance

Cost

Guide Robustness

Acceleration

## Repeatability

## Force

Load Torque

## Stiffness

## Typical Applications

Typical applications are where high accuracy and load capability is required but where speed is less important. Typical examples are machining operations and in the handling of heavy goods that need accurate positioning.

## PowerLine WM



## Features

- Can be installed in all directions
- Patented guide system
- Patented self-adjusting plastic cover band
- Patented screw support system

| Parameter |  | WM40S | WM40D | WM60D | WM60S | WM60X | WM80D | WM80S | WM120D |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $40 \times 40$ | $40 \times 40$ | $60 \times 60$ | $60 \times 60$ | $60 \times 60$ | $80 \times 80$ | $80 \times 80$ | $120 \times 120$ |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 2000 | 2000 | 11000 | 5000 | 10340 | 11000 | 5000 | 11000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 0,25 | 0,25 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 0,25 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,0 |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 600 | 600 | 2000 | 1400 | 2000 | 3000 | 2100 | 6000 |
| Remarks |  | single ball <br> nut | double ball <br> nuts | double ball <br> nuts | single ball <br> nut | left/right <br> screw | double ball <br> nuts | single ball <br> nut | double ball <br> nuts |
| Page |  | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 |

## PowerLine WV



## Features

- Can be installed in all directions
- Patented self-adjusting plastic cover band
- Patented screw support system
- The units require external guides

| Parameter |  | WV60 | WV80 | WV120 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $60 \times 60$ | $80 \times 80$ | $120 \times 120$ |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 11000 | 11000 | 11000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,0 |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | - | - | - |
| Remarks |  | double ball nuts <br> the units has no guides | double ball nuts <br> the units has no guides | double ball nuts <br> the units has no guides |
| Page |  | 32 | 34 | 36 |

## ForceLine MLSM



## Features

- Can be installed in all directions
- Patented guide system
- Patented plastic cover band
- Patented screw support system

| Parameter |  | MLSM60D | MLSM80D |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $160 \times 65$ | $240 \times 85$ |  |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 5500 | 5200 |  |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 2,5 | 2,0 |  |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 6000 | 8000 |  |
| Remarks |  | double ball nuts |  | double ball nuts |
| Page |  | 38 | 40 |  |



## Features

- Can be installed in all directions
- High load capablities
- Low profile height
- Play free ball screw offer high repeatability

| Parameter |  | 2HBE10 | 2HBE20 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $100 \times 33,5$ | $200 \times 44$ |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 850 | 2800 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 0,5 | 1,3 |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 8250 | 38000 |
| Remarks |  | no cover band, bellows or shrouds option <br> available | no cover band, bellows or shrouds option <br> available |
| Page |  | 42 | 44 |

## WM40S

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Single Ball Nut

" Ordering key - see page 194
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 183

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WM40S |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $40 \times 40$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with single nut |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting plastic cover band |
| Screw supports | included in all units that require <br> screw supports |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WM40S |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 2000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 0,25 |
| Acceleration, maximum | $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ | 20 |
| Repeatability | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 0,02 |
| Input speed, maximum | 3000 |  |
| Operation temperature limits | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $0-80$ |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 1000 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $450^{\prime} / 5300^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $600^{\prime} / 6790^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $10^{\prime} / 30^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $30^{\prime} / 230^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $30^{\prime} / 230^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 100 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 3 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 12 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 5 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of every 100 mm of stroke <br> of each carriage | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |
| 年 |  | 1,50 |
| 0,30 |  |  |
| 0,36 |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |
| :--- | :---: |
|  | 0,3 |
| 1500 | 0,5 |
| 3000 | 0,8 |

M idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## Critical Speed



Definition of Forces


## WM40S

Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Single Ball Nut
${ }^{1}$ Value in mm


A1: depth 7
A2: lubricating nipple on both sides DIN3405 D 1/A

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-500$ (0-450) | 65 |  |
| $501-1100$ (451-1050) | 65 |  |
| 1101-2000 (1051-1950) | 70 |  |
| Values between brackets $=$ for units with long carriage |  |  |
| Long Carriage |  |  |
| Parameter |  | WM40S |
| Carriage length | [mm] | 210 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | 50 |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mz ), maximum | [ Nm ] | 50 |
| Weight | [kg] | 0,55 |

A3: socket cap screw IS04762-M5×12 8.8
A4: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

| B $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | C $[\mathrm{mm}]$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 35 | $270(320)$ |
| 45 | $280(330)$ |
| 60 | $300(350)$ |





## WM40D

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts, Long Carriage

" Ordering key - see page 194
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 183

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WM40D |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[m \mathrm{~m}]$ | $40 \times 40$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nuts |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting plastic cover band |
| Screw supports | included in all units that require <br> screw supports |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WM40D |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 1950 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 0,25 |
| Acceleration, maximum | $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ | 20 |
| Repeatability | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 0,01 |
| Input speed, maximum | 3000 |  |
| Operation temperature limits | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $0-80$ |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 1000 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $450^{\prime} / 5300^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $600^{\prime} / 6790^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $10^{\prime} / 30^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $30^{\prime} / 230^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $30^{\prime} / 230^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 100 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 3 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 12 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 5 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of every 100 mm of stroke <br> of each carriage | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |
| :--- | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{p}=5$ |
| 1500 | 0,4 |
| 3000 | 0,6 |

M idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## Critical Speed



Definition of Forces


## WM40D

Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts, Long Carriage


A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M5×12 8.8
A4: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

| $\mathbf{A}[\mathbf{m m}]$ | $\mathbf{B}[\mathbf{m m}]$ | $\mathbf{C}[\mathbf{m m}]$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 65 | 35 | 320 |
| 65 | 45 | 330 |
| 70 | 60 | 350 |

## Double Long Carriages

| Parameter |  | WM40D |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 225 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 900 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 1200 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 0,45$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 0,6$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 40 |
| Total length (L tot) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | S max $+\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{LA}$ |


${ }^{\text {' }}$ Value in mm

## WM60D

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts

" Ordering key - see page 194
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 183

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WM60D |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $60 \times 60$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nut |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting plastic cover band |
| Screw supports | included in all units that require <br> screw supports |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WM60D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum screw lead 5, 20 mm screw lead 50 mm | [mm] | $\begin{array}{r} 11000 \\ 5000 \end{array}$ |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 2,5 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 20 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,01 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | [ N ] | 4000 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $2000^{1} / 45980^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | 2000 $/ 42320^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | [ Nm ] | $100^{1} / 740^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $200^{1 / 2990}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $200^{1} / 3250^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 500 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 35 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 20 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | [mm] | 5, 20,50 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 6,16 \\ & 0,65 \\ & 1,99 \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0,8 | 1,3 | 1,6 |
| 1500 | 1,4 | 2,0 | 2,4 |
| 3000 | 1,8 | 2,3 | 2,6 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 6300 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both sides.

Definition of Forces


## WM60D

Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts


A1: depth 11
A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8
A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-695(0-505)$ | 115 | 65 | $460(650)$ |
| $696-1335(506-1145)$ | 165 | 115 | $560(750)$ |
| $1336-2075(1146-1885)$ | 185 | 135 | $600(790)$ |
| $2076-2780(1886-2590)$ | 210 | 160 | $650(840)$ |

Values between brackets = for units with long carriage

## Long Carriage

| Parameter |  | WM60D |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Carriage length | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 450 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 500 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 500 |
| Weight | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 3,1 |

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | WM60D |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 335 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4000 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4000 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 2$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 2$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 200 |
| Total length (L tot) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | S max $+\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{L} \mathrm{A}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A 5 : can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2781-3545(2591-3355)$ | 230 | 180 | $690(880)$ |  |
| $3546-4285(3366-4095)$ | 250 | 200 | $730(920)$ |  |
| $4286-5015(4096-4825)$ | 275 | 225 | $780(970)$ |  |
| $5016-11000(4826-10810)$ | contact customer service |  |  |  |

A1: depth 11

## WM60S

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Single Ball Nut, Short Carriage

" Ordering key - see page 194
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 183

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WM60S |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $60 \times 60$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with single nut |
| Carriage sealing system | self adjusting plastic cover band |
| Screw supports | included in all units that require <br> screw supports |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WM60S |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 5000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 2,5 |
| Acceleration, maximum | $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ | 10 |
| Repeatability | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 0,02 |
| Input speed, maximum | 3000 |  |
| Operation temperature limits | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $0-80$ |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 2800 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $1400^{\prime} / 25920^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $1400^{\prime} / 23860^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $50^{\prime} / 410^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $100^{\prime} / 320^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $100^{\prime} / 320^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 500 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 35 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 20 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $5,20,50$ |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of every 100 mm of stroke <br> of each carriage | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 3,80 |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0,7 | 1,0 | 1,4 |
| 1500 | 1,1 | 1,6 | 2,0 |
| 3000 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 2,2 |

M idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

Definition of Forces


## WM60S

Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Single Ball Nut, Short Carriage


A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature
A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8
A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] | Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-580 | 95 | 20 | 335 | 2461-3125 | 175 | 125 | 520 |
| 581-1140 | 110 | 60 | 390 | 3126-3780 | 200 | 150 | 570 |
| 1141-1805 | 130 | 80 | 430 | 3781-4445 | 220 | 170 | 610 |
| 1806-2460 | 155 | 105 | 480 | 4446-5000 | 240 | 190 | 650 |

## Double Short Carriages

| Parameter |  | WM60S |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 255 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 2800 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 2800 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | L A $^{\prime} \times 1,4$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | L A $^{\prime} \times 1,4$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 180 |
| Total length (L tot) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | S max $+\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{L} \mathrm{A}$ |



[^0]A 5 : can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

## WM60X

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Left/right Moving Carriages

" Ordering key - see page 194
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 183

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WM60X |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[m \mathrm{~m}]$ | $60 \times 60$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nut |
| Carriage sealing system | self adjusting plastic cover band |
| Screw supports | included in all units that require <br> screw supports |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WM60X |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 10340 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 0,25 |
| Acceleration, maximum | $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ | 20 |
| Repeatability mm$]$ | 0,01 |  |
| Input speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{rpm}]$ | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $0-80$ |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4000 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $2000^{\prime} / 45980^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $2000^{\prime} / 42320^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $100^{\prime} / 740^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $200^{\prime} / 2990^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $200^{\prime} / 3250^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 500 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 35 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 20 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 5 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of every 100 mm of stroke <br> of each carriage | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |
| :--- | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{p}=5$ |
| 1500 | 1,6 |
| 3000 | 2,8 |

M idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 5400 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both sides.

Definition of Forces


## WM60X

Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Left/right Moving Carriages


A1: depth 11
A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8
A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] | X [mm] | Y [mm] | Z [mm] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-1390 (0-1200) | 115 | 65 | 60 | 80 | 620 | 800 |
| 1391-2670 (1201-2480) | 165 | 115 | 210 | 230 | 770 | 1050 |
| 2671-4150 (2481-3960) | 185 | 135 | 250 | 270 | 810 | 1130 |
| 4151-5560 (3961-5370) | 210 | 160 | 300 | 320 | 860 | 1230 |
| 5561-10340 (5371-10150) | contact customer sevice |  |  |  |  |  |

A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A : can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

| Long Carriage |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Parameter |  | WM60X |
| Carriage length | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 450 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 500 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 500 |
| Weight | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 3,1 |

## Long Carriage

A1: depth 11

## WM80D

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts

" Ordering key - see page 194
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 183

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WM80D |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $80 \times 80$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nuts |
| Carriage sealing system | self adjusting plastic cover band |
| Screw supports | included in all units that require <br> screw supports |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WM80D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 50 mm | [mm] | $\begin{array}{r} 11000 \\ 5000 \end{array}$ |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 2,5 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 20 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,01 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\text {C }}$ ] | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | [N] | 5000 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $3000{ }^{1} / 57420^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [N] | $3000^{1} / 54950{ }^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $350{ }^{1} / 1360^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $3001 / 4230^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $3001 / 4220^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 700 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 55 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 25 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | [mm] | $5,10,20,50$ |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $\begin{gathered} 11,57 \\ 1,08 \\ 4,26 \end{gathered}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $p=5$ | $p=10$ | $p=20$ | $p=50$ |
| 1500 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 2,3 |
| 3000 | 2,1 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 3,0 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 6300 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both sides.

## Definition of Forces



## WM80D

Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts


## WM80S

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Singel Ball Nut, Short Carriage

" Ordering key - see page 194
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 183

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WM80S |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[m \mathrm{~m}]$ | ball screw with single nut |
| Type of screw | self adjusting plastic cover band |
| Carriage sealing system | included in all units that require <br> screw supports |
| Screw supports | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication |
| Lubrication | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |
| Included accessories |  |

Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WM80S |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 5000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 2,5 |
| Acceleration, maximum | $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ | 20 |
| Repeatability mm$]$ | 0,02 |  |
| Input speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{rpm}]$ | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $0-80$ |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 3500 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $2100^{\prime} / 37440^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $2100^{\prime} / 35830^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $150^{\prime} / 890^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $180^{\prime} / 580^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $180^{\prime} / 600^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 700 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 55 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 25 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $5,10,20,50$ |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of every 100 mm of stroke <br> of each carriage | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $p=5$ | $p=10$ | $p=20$ | $p=50$ |
| 1500 | 1,9 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 2,0 |
| 3000 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 2,4 |

M idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

Definition of Forces


## WM80S

Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Singel Ball Nut, Short Carriage


$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\bigcirc & A 4 \\
\supset & A 5
\end{array}
$$

A1: depth 12 mm
A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8
A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-680$ | 95 | 35 | 350 |
| 681-1310 | 125 | 80 | 425 |
| $1311-2065$ | 150 | 105 | 475 |
| $2066-2830$ | 170 | 125 | 515 |

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | WM80S |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 280 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4200 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4200 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 2,1$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{L} \mathrm{A}^{\prime} \times 2,1$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 225 |
| Total length (L tot) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | S max $+\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{La}$ |
| ${ }^{1}$ Value in mm |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A5: can be changed over to one of three alternative lubrication points by customer

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2831-3590$ | 195 | 150 | 565 |
| $3591-4355$ | 215 | 170 | 605 |
| $4356-5000$ | 235 | 190 | 645 |



## WM120D

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts

" Ordering key - see page 194
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 183

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WM120D |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | ball screw with double nuts |
| Type of screw | self adjusting plastic cover band |
| Carriage sealing system | included in all units that require <br> screw supports |
| Screw supports | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication |
| Lubrication | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WM120D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 40 mm | [mm] | $\begin{array}{r} 11000 \\ 5000 \end{array}$ |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 2,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 20 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,01 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 40 mm | [N] | $\begin{array}{r} 12000 \\ 8000 \end{array}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $6000{ }^{1} / 74890^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $6000{ }^{1} / 71670^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $500^{1} / 2890^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $600^{1} / 6660^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $600^{1} / 6960^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 1000 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 80 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 32 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | [mm] | $5,10,20,40$ |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 25,91 \\ 1,93 \\ 9,25 \end{array}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $p=5$ | $p=10$ | $p=20$ | $p=40$ |
| 1500 | 2,5 | 2,0 | 2,3 | 2,4 |
| 3000 | 3,0 | 3,7 | 3,3 | 3,8 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 5400 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both sides.

## Definition of Forces



## WM120D

Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide, Double Ball Nuts



Z


A1: depth 22
A2: socket cap screw IS04762-M8×20 8.8

| Stroke length (S max) $[\mathbf{m m}]$ | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-890(0-710)$ | 155 | 100 | $595(775)$ |
| $891-1695(711-1515)$ | 225 | 170 | $735(815)$ |
| $1696-2625(1516-2445)$ | 260 | 205 | $805(985)$ |
| $2626-3555(2446-3375)$ | 295 | 240 | $875(1055)$ |

Values between brackets $=$ for units with long carriage

## Long Carriage

| Parameter |  | WM120D |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Carriage length | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 500 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 1500 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 1500 |
| Weight | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 14,2 |

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | WM120D |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 450 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 12000 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 12000 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | LA A $^{1} \times 6$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{1} \times 6$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 300 |
| Total length (L tot) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | S max $+\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{LA}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

A3: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 M8x1 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A4: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $3556-4485(3376-4305)$ | 330 | 275 | $945(1125)$ |
| $4486-5000(4306-4820)$ | 365 | 310 | $1015(1195)$ |
| $5001-11000(4307-10820)$ | contact customer service |  |  |

A1: depth 22

" Ordering key - see page 195
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 183

## WV60

## Ball Screw Drive, No Guides

## General Specifications

| General Specifications |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Parameter | wV60 |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $60 \times 60$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nut |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting plastic cover band |
| Screw supports | included in all units that require <br> screw supports |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication <br> $4 \times$ mounting clamps |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WV60 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum <br> screw lead 5, 20 mm <br> screw lead 50 mm | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ |  |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 2,5 |
| Acceleration, maximum | $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ | 20 |
| Repeatability | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 0,01 |
| Input speed, maximum | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | 0000 |
| Operation temperature limits | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4000 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 0 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 0 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 0 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 0 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 0 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 500 |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 35 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 20 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $5,20,50$ |
| Ball screw lead (p) | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 4,72 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of every 100 mm of stroke <br> of each carriage |  | 0,55 <br> 1,42 |

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0,7 | 0,9 | 1,1 |
| 1500 | 1,3 | 1,5 | 1,5 |
| 3000 | 1,7 | 1,9 | 2,1 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 6300 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both sides.

Definition of Forces


## WV60

## Ball Screw Drive, No Guides




A1: depth 11
A2: socket cap screw IS04762-M6×20 8.8
A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-690$ | 130 | 80 | 430 |
| $691-1415$ | 155 | 105 | 480 |
| $1416-2155$ | 175 | 125 | 520 |
| $2156-2885$ | 200 | 150 | 570 |

A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature $A 5$ : can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

| Stroke length (S max) $\mathbf{[ m m}]$ | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2886-3625$ | 220 | 170 | 610 |
| $3626-4355$ | 245 | 195 | 660 |
| $4256-5095$ | 265 | 215 | 700 |
| $5096-11000$ | contact customer service |  |  |

" Ordering key - see page 195
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 183

## WV80

## Ball Screw Drive, No Guides

## General Specifications

| General Specifications |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Parameter | wV80 |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $80 \times 80$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nuts |
| Carriage sealing system | self adjusting plastic cover band <br> included in all units that require <br> screw supports |
| Screw supports | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication <br> $4 \times$ mounting clamps |
| Lubrication | 4 |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WV80 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum <br> screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm <br> screw lead 50 mm | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ |  |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 2,5 |
| Acceleration, maximum | $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ | 20 |
| Repeatability | $[ \pm \mathrm{mm}]$ | 0,01 |
| Input speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{rpm}]$ | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $0-80$ |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 5000 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 0 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 0 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 0 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 0 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 0 |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 700 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 55 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 25 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $5,10,20,50$ |
| Weight |  |  |
| of unit with zero stroke |  |  |
| of every 100 mm of stroke |  |  |
| of each carriage | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 7,95 |

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 1,4 |
| 1500 | 1,6 | 1,9 | 2,1 | 2,3 |
| 3000 | 2,0 | 2,4 | 2,6 | 3,0 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 6300 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both sides.

## Definition of Forces



## Linear Units <br> WV80

FTHOMSON

Ball Screw Drive, No Guides



A1: depth 12 mm
A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8
A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-775$ | 125 | 50 | 395 |
| $776-1670$ | 145 | 95 | 460 |
| $1671-2505$ | 170 | 115 | 505 |
| $2506-3340$ | 190 | 140 | 550 |


| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A $[\mathbf{m m}]$ | B $[\mathbf{m m}]$ | $\mathbf{C}[\mathbf{m m}]$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $3341-4175$ | 210 | 160 | 590 |
| $4176-5015$ | 235 | 180 | 635 |
| $5016-11000$ | contact customer service |  |  |

A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A5: can be changed over to one of three alternative lubrication points by custome
customer service

## WV120

## Ball Screw Drive, No Guides

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WV120 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $120 \times 120$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nuts |
| Carriage sealing system | self adjusting plastic cover band |
| Screw supports | included in all units that require <br> screw supports |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WV120 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length ( S max), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 40 mm | [mm] | $\begin{array}{r} 11000 \\ 5000 \end{array}$ |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 2,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 20 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,01 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 40 mm | [N] | $\begin{array}{r} 12000 \\ 8000 \end{array}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | 0 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [N] | 0 |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | 0 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | 0 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | 0 |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 1000 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 80 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 32 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | [mm] | 5, 10, 20, 40 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 18,10 \\ 1,94 \\ 4,75 \end{array}$ |

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1,0 | 1,1 | 1,4 | 1,5 |
| 1500 | 2,1 | 2,2 | 2,5 | 2,8 |
| 3000 | 2,4 | 2,6 | 3,0 | 3,5 |

M idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 5400 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both sides.

## Definition of Forces



## WV120

## Ball Screw Drive, No Guides

A1: depth 22
A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M8×20 8.8

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-940$ | 145 | 50 | 465 |
| $941-1860$ | 180 | 120 | 570 |
| $1861-2790$ | 215 | 155 | 640 |
| $2791-3720$ | 250 | 190 | 710 |

A3: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 M8×1 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A4: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

| Stroke length (S max) $[\mathbf{m m}]$ | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3721-4650 | 285 | 225 | 780 |
| $4651-5000$ | 320 | 255 | 845 |
| $5001-11000$ | contact customer service |  |  |

## MLSM60D

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide

## General Specifications

| General Specifications |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Parameter | MLSM60D |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $160 \times 65$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nuts <br> plastic cover band |
| Carriage sealing system | included in all units that require <br> screw supports |
| Screw supports | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication <br> $4 \times$ mounting clamps |
| Lubrication |  |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | MLSM60D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 5500 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 2,5 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 20 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,01 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | [ N ] | 5000 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $6000^{1} / 55090^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $6000^{1} / 55090^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $400^{1} / 2890^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $460^{1} / 4490{ }^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $460^{1} / 4490^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 350 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 60 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 25 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | [mm] | 5, 10, 20, 50 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 14,40 \\ 1,65 \\ 5,70 \end{array}$ |

1 Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only
" Ordering key - see page 196
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 183

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1,0 | 1,6 | 1,9 | 2,7 |
| 1500 | 1,6 | 2,2 | 2,3 | 3,4 |
| 3000 | 2,0 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 4,0 |

M idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

Definition of Forces


## MLSM60D

Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide


A1: depth 10
A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8
A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-750(0-580)$ | 90 | 45 | $435(605)$ |
| $751-1220(581-1050)$ | 105 | 90 | $495(665)$ |
| $1221-1980(1051-1810)$ | 125 | 110 | $535(705)$ |
| $1981-2730(1811-2560)$ | 150 | 135 | $585(765)$ |

Values between brackets = for units with long carriage

## Long Carriage

| Parameter |  | MLSM60D |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Carriage length | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 450 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 940 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 940 |
| Weight | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 6,5 |

A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A5: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

| Stroke length (S max) $[\mathbf{m m}]$ | A $[\mathbf{m m}]$ | $\mathbf{B}[\mathbf{m m}]$ | $\mathbf{C}[\mathbf{m m}]$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2731-3490(2561-3320)$ | 170 | 155 | $625(795)$ |
| $3491-4240(3321-4070)$ | 195 | 180 | $675(845)$ |
| $4241-5000(4071-4830)$ | 215 | 200 | $715(885)$ |
| $5001-5500(4831-5330)$ | 235 | 220 | $755(925)$ |



A1: depth 10

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | MLSM60D |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 320 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 12000 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 12000 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{1} \times 6$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{1} \times 6$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 270 |
| Total length (L tot) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | S max $+\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{LA}$ |



Value in mm

## MLSM80D

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | MLSM80D |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size ( $w \times h$ ) [mm] | $240 \times 85$ |  |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nuts |  |
| Carriage sealing system | plastic cover band |  |
| Screw supports | included in all units that require screw supports |  |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication |  |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |  |
| Performance Specifications |  |  |
| Parameter |  | MLSM80D |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 5200 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 2,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 20 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,01 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load ( $F x$ ), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 40 mm | [N] | $\begin{array}{r} 12000 \\ 8000 \end{array}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $8000^{1} / 71860^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | 8000 / 71860 ${ }^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | m [ Nm ] | $780{ }^{1} / 5890^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | m [ Nm ] | $900{ }^{1} / 6640^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $900{ }^{1} / 6640^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 700 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 85 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 32 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | [mm] | 5,10,20,40 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 29,5 \\ 2,7 \\ 11,5 \end{array}$ |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter | MLSM80D |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size ( $\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h}$ ) [mm] | $240 \times 85$ |  |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nuts |  |
| Carriage sealing system | plastic cover band |  |
| Screw supports | included in all units that require screw supports |  |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication |  |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |  |
| Performance Specifications |  |  |
| Parameter |  | MLSM80D |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 5200 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 2,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 20 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,01 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\text {C }}$ ] | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load ( Fx ), maximum screw lead 5, 10, 20 mm screw lead 40 mm | [ N ] | $\begin{array}{r} 12000 \\ 8000 \end{array}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $8000^{1} / 71860^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $8000^{1} / 71860^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | [ Nm ] | $780^{1} / 5890^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $900^{1} / 6640^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $900^{1} / 6640^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 700 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 85 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 32 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | [mm] | 5, 10, 20, 40 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 29,5 \\ 2,7 \\ 11,5 \end{array}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only
" Ordering key - see page 196
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 183

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1,6 | 2,2 | 2,5 | 2,8 |
| 1500 | 2,7 | 3,2 | 3,4 | 4,0 |
| 3000 | 3,2 | 4,0 | 4,2 | 4,5 |

M idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

Definition of Forces


## MLSM80D

Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide


A1: depth 15
A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M8×20 8.8
A3: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optiona)

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-750(0-570)$ | 100 | 90 | $530(710)$ |
| $751-1140(571-960)$ | 130 | 120 | $590(770)$ |
| $1141-1880(961-1700)$ | 160 | 150 | $650(830)$ |
| $1881-2620(1701-2440)$ | 190 | 180 | $710(890)$ |

Values between brackets $=$ for units with long carriage

| Long Carriage |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Parameter |  | MLSM80D |
| Carriage length | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 500 |
| Dynamic load torque $(\mathrm{My})$, maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 1750 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 1750 |
| Weight | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 16 |

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | MLSM80D |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 400 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 16000 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 16000 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 8$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 8$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 350 |
| Total length (L tot) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | S max $+\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{LA}$ |

A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 M8×1 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature A5: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

| Stroke length (S max) [mm] | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2621-3360(2441-3180)$ | 220 | 210 | $770(950)$ |
| $3361-4100(3181-3920)$ | 250 | 240 | $830(1010)$ |
| $4101-4840(3921-4660)$ | 280 | 270 | $890(1070)$ |
| $4841-5000(4661-4820)$ | 310 | 300 | $950(1130)$ |

A1: depth 15

${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

## 2HBE10

Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | 2HBE10 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[m \mathrm{~m}]$ | $100 \times 33,5$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nut |
| Carriage sealing system | none |
| Screw supports | none |
| Lubrication | lubrication of <br> screw and guides |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | 2HBE10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 850 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 0,5 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 20 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,005 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | -20-70 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | [ N ] | 2500 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | 8250 ${ }^{1}$ 2065 ${ }^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | 8250 $/ 2065^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | [ Nm ] | $290^{1} / 395{ }^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $225^{1 / 305}{ }^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $225^{1 / 305}{ }^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [N] | 0 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 4,4 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 16 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | [mm] | 5,10 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $0,4$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only

## Deflection of the Profile



The unit must be continiously supported by a machined surface under its entire lenght.
Definition of Forces


## 2HBE10

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide



A1: depth 10
A2: depth 10 Heli coil

A3: lubrication nipple (using the unit with the nipple mounted makes stroke 10 mm shorter)

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | 2HBE10 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (Lc) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 112 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 16500 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 16500 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 8,25$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 8,25$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 12 |
| Ordering lenght (L order) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $\mathrm{S} \mathrm{max}+\mathrm{Lc}+125$ |
| Total length (L tot] | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | L order + 96,5 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of carriages | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |
| 1Value in mm |  |  |


${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

## 2HBE20

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | 2HBE20 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[m \mathrm{~m}]$ | $200 \times 44$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nut |
| Carriage sealing system | none |
| Screw supports | none |
| Lubrication | lubrication of <br> screw and guides |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | 2HBE20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 2800 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 1,3 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 20 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,005 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | -20-70 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | [ N ] | 5000 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $38000^{1} / 9515^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $38000^{1 / 9515}{ }^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $2760{ }^{1} / 3770^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $2130{ }^{1} / 2910^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $2130^{1} / 2910^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 0 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 22 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 25 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | [mm] | 5, 10, 25 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $2,7$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only
" Ordering key - see page 197
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 183

## Deflection of the Profile



The unit must be continiously supported by a machined surface under its entire lenght.
Definition of Forces


## 2HBE2O

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide



A1: depth 12
A2: depth 15 Heli coil

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | 2HBE20 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (Lc) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 210 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 76000 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 76000 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 38$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 38$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 17 |
| Ordering lenght (L order) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $\mathrm{S} \mathrm{max}+\mathrm{Lc}+240$ |
| Total length (L tot] | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | L order + 145 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of carriages | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |
| 'Value in mm |  | - |



[^1]

## Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Slide Guide

BaseLine, Movopart

## Velocity

Noise

## Maintenance

Cost

Guide Robustness

## Stiffness

## Typical Applications

Typical applications are where low to medium loads needs to be moved at low to medium speed. These units are also suited for harsh environments. Typical examples are all types of machines in the food, chemical, paper and wood working industry. Materials handling is another area where these units are ideal.

## Load Torque

Force

## BaseLine WB



## Features

- Can be installed in all directions
- Plastic cover band
- Robust slide guides
- Ball screw or lead screw drive

| Parameter |  | WB40 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $40 \times 37$ |  |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 1000 |  |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 0,25 |  |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ |  | 250 |
| Remarks |  |  | Ball screw or lead screw drive |
| Page |  |  | 50 |

## Movopart M



| Parameter |  | M55 | M75 | M100 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $58 \times 55$ | $86 \times 75$ | $108 \times 100$ |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 3000 | 4000 | 6000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 1 | 1,6 | 1,6 |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 400 | 1485 | 3005 |
| Remarks |  | single ball nut or <br> composite nut | single ball nut or <br> composite nut | single ball nut or <br> composite nut |
| Page | 52 | 54 | 56 |  |

## Features

- Can be installed in all directions
- Self-adjusting stainless steel cover band
- Patented self-adjusting prism slide guides
- Wash down protected versions available

Movopart MD

## Features

- Can be installed in all directions
- Self-adjusting stainless steel cover band
- Patented self-adjusting prism slide guides
- Wash down protected versions available

| Parameter |  | M75D | M100D |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $86 \times 75$ | $108 \times 100$ |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 3550 | 6000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 1,6 | 1,6 |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 1485 | 3005 |
| Remarks |  | double ball nuts |  |
| Page |  | 58 | double ball nuts |

## WB40

## Ball Screw or Lead Screw Drive, Slide Guide

" Ordering key - see page 198
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 184

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WB40 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Profile size ( $w \times h$ ) [mm] | $40 \times 37$ |
| Type of screw | ball or lead screw with single nut |
| Carriage sealing system | plastic cover band |
| Screw supports | none |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that require lubrication |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WB40 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 1000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 0,25 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 5 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum <br> Ball screw units <br> Lead screw units with composite nut | [rpm] | $\begin{aligned} & 3000 \\ & 1500 \end{aligned}$ |
| Operation temperature limits | [ $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum ball screw units / lead screw units | [ N ] | 200 / 500 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $200{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $250{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | 61 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $15^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $10^{1}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 80 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 1 |
| Screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 12 |
| Screw lead (p) ball screw units / lead screw units | [mm] | 5/8 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 1,07 \\ & 0,30 \\ & 0,45 \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0,02 | $p=8$ |
| 1500 | 0,35 | - |
| 3000 | 0,50 | - |

M idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## Critical Speed


: For lead screw units
2: For ball screw units

## Definition of Forces



## WB40

Ball Screw or Lead Screw Drive, Slide Guide


A1: depth 10
A2: lubricating nipple DIN3405 D 1/A

A3: socket cap screw IS04762-M5×20 8.8
A4: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

## M55

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

## General Specifications

| General Specifications |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Parameter | M55 |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $58 \times 55$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with single nut |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting steel cover band <br> number of screw supports to be |
| Screw supports | lubrication of ball screw |
| Lubrication |  |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | M55 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 3000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 1,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 8 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum ball nut units / composite nut units | [rpm] | 3000 / 1500 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | $-20-70$ |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum ball nut units / composite nut units | [N] | 1000 / 500 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [N] | $400{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [N] | $400{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | [ Nm ] | 91 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $23^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $23^{1}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 200 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 12 |
| Screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 16 |
| Screw lead (p) ball nut units / composite nut units | [mm] | 5, 5,08, 10, 20 / 32 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of every 100 mm of stroke <br> of carriage <br> of option single screw support of option double screw supports | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 3,06 \\ & 0,44 \\ & 1,20 \\ & 0,83 \\ & 1,88 \end{aligned}$ |

Value for the complete unit
" Ordering key - see page 199
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 184

## M55

Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide


A1: depth 7,5, Heli coil
A2: lubrication holes

A3: ø9,5/ø5,5 for socket head cap screw M5 A4: depth 7,5, Heli coil

| Ordering length (L order) $[\mathbf{m m}]$ | Total length (L tot) [mm] |
| :--- | :---: |
| $L$ order $=S \max +A+B+184$ | $L$ tot $=L$ order +70 |
| $L$ order $=S$ max $+A+B+184$ | $L$ tot $=L$ order +70 |
| $L$ order $=S$ max $+A+B+184$ | $L$ tot $=L$ order +70 |

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | M55 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (Lc) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 200 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 600 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 600 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 0,3$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 0,3$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 35 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of carriages | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |


| Screw support configuration | A [mm] | B [mm] | Ordering length ( L order) [mm] | Total length ( L tot) [mm] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No screw support | 6 | 6 | L order $=$ S max + A $+B+L c+184$ | L tot $=$ L order +70 |
| Single screw support | 32 | 32 | L order $=S$ max $+A+B+L C+184$ | L tot $=$ L order +70 |
| Double screw supports | 83 | 83 | L order $=$ S max + A $+B+L C+184$ | L tot $=$ L order +70 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Value in mm |  |  |  |  |

## M75

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

" Ordering key - see page 199
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 184

## General Specifications

| Parameter |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ |  |
| M75 |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | M75 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 4000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 1,6 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [ $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ ] | 8 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum ball nut units / composite nut units | [rpm] | $5000 / 1500$ |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\text {C }}$ ] | $-20-70$ |
| Dynamic load ( Fx ), maximum ball nut units / composite nut units | [ N ] | 2500 / 1250 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $1485{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $1485{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $49^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $85^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $85^{1}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 600 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 30 |
| Screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 20 |
| Screw lead (p) ball nut units / composite nut units | [mm] | 5, 12,7,20/5 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage of option single screw support of option double screw supports | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 6,07 \\ & 0,82 \\ & 1,70 \\ & 1,70 \\ & 3,58 \end{aligned}$ |

Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $p=5$ | $\mathrm{p}=5^{1}$ | $\mathrm{p}=12,7$ | $\mathrm{p}=20$ |
| $500-$ no screw supports | 0,10 | 0,20 | 0,24 | 0,37 |
| 500 - with screw supports | 0,15 | 0,50 | 0,39 | 0,57 |

${ }^{1}$ Value for composite nut.
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



## Critical Speed



1: No screw support required
L order [mm]
2: Single screw support required
3: Double screw supports required

## Definition of Forces



## M75

Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide


A1: depth 9, Heli coil
A2: lubrication holes

A3: ø13,5/ø8,5 for socket head cap screw M8 A4: depth 8, Heli coil

| Screw support configuration | A $[\mathbf{m m}]$ | B $[\mathbf{m m}]$ | Ordering length $(\mathrm{L}$ order) $[\mathbf{m m}]$ | Total length (L tot) $[\mathbf{m m}]$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No screw support | 5 | 5 | $L$ order $=S$ max $+A+B+218$ | $L$ tot $=L$ order +78 |
| Single screw support | 60 | 60 | $L$ order $=S$ max $+A+B+218$ | $L$ tot $=L$ order +78 |
| Double screw supports | 126 | 126 | $L$ order $=S$ max $+A+B+218$ | $L$ tot $=L$ order +78 |


| Double Carriages |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Parameter |  |  |
| Minimum distance between carriages (Lc) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 250 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 2227 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 2227 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc} 1 \times 1,114$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 1,114$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 40 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of carriages | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |



| Screw support configuration | A [mm] | B [mm] | Ordering length (L order) [mm] | Total length (L tot) [mm] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No screw support | 5 | 5 | L order $=$ S max $+\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{Lc}+218$ | L tot $=\mathrm{L}$ order +78 |
| Single screw support | 60 | 60 | L order $=S$ max $+A+B+L C+218$ | L tot $=$ L order +78 |
| Double screw supports | 126 | 126 | L order $=S$ max $+A+B+L C+218$ | L tot $=\mathrm{L}$ order +78 |

[^2]
## M100

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

" Ordering key - see page 199
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 184

## General Specifications

| Parameter | M100 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $108 \times 100$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with single nut |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting steel cover band |
| Screw supports | number of screw supports to be <br> specified by customer at order |
| Lubrication | lubrication of ball screw |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | M100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 6000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 1,6 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [ $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ ] | 8 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum ball nut units / composite nut units | [rpm] | 4000 / 1500 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\text {C }}$ ] | -20-70 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum ball nut units / composite nut units | [ N ] | 5000 / 2000 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | 3005 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | 3005 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | [ Nm ] | 117 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | 279 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | 279 |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 1000 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 45 |
| Screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 25 |
| Screw lead (p) ball nut units / composite nut units | [mm] | 5, 10, 25 / 10, 25 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage of option single screw support of option double screw supports | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 12,87 \\ & 1,42 \\ & 3,50 \\ & 1,86 \\ & 4,42 \end{aligned}$ |

Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | $p=5$ | $p=10$ | $p=10^{1}$ | $p=25$ | $p=25^{1}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0,15 | 0,25 | 0,50 | 0,55 | 1,00 |
| 500 - with screw supports | 0,25 | 0,40 | 0,80 | 0,85 | 1,30 |

${ }^{1}$ Value for composite nut.
M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile




## Critical Speed



1: No screw support required
L order [mm]
2: Single screw support required
3: Double screw supports required

## Definition of Forces



## M100

Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide


A1: depth 9, Heli coil
A2: lubrication holes
A3: ø17/ø10,5 for socket head cap screw M10

| Screw support configuration | A [mm] | B [mm] | Ordering length (L order) [mm] | Total length (L tot) [mm] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No screw support | 1 | 1 | L order $=$ S max + A + B + 306 | L tot = L order + 88 |
| Single screw support | 31 | 31 | L order $=$ S max + A + B + 306 | L tot $=$ L order +88 |
| Double screw supports | 86 | 86 | L order $=S$ max $+A+B+306$ | L tot $=$ L order +88 |

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | M100 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Minimum distance between carriages (Lc) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 350 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4508 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4508 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 2,254$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 2,254$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ |  |
| Weight | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |
| of unit with zero stroke <br> of carriages |  | 21,34 |


| Screw support configuration | A [mm] | B [mm] | Ordering length (L order) [mm] | Total length (L tot) [mm] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No screw support | 1 | 1 | L order $=S$ max $+A+B+L c+306$ | L tot $=\mathrm{L}$ order +88 |
| Single screw support | 31 | 31 | L order $=S$ max $+A+B+L c+306$ | L tot $=$ L order +88 |
| Double screw supports | 86 | 86 | L order $=S$ max $+A+B+L c+306$ | L tot $=$ L order +88 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Value in mm |  |  |  |  |

## M75D

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide, Double Ball Nuts

" Ordering key - see page 200
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 184

## General Specifications

| Parameter | M75D |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $86 \times 75$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nut |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting steel cover band |
| Screw supports | number of screw supports to be <br> specified by customer at order |
| Lubrication | lubrication of ball screw |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | M75D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 3550 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 1,6 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 8 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 5000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | -20-70 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | [ N ] | $2500{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $1485{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $1485{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | 491 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | 851 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $85^{1}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 600 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 30 |
| Screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 20 |
| Screw lead (p) | [mm] | 5,20 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage of option single screw support of option double screw supports | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 6,57 \\ & 0,82 \\ & 1,70 \\ & 1,70 \\ & 3,58 \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0,15 | $p=20$ |
| 500 - with screw supports | 0,2 | 0,5 |

$M$ idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile




## Critical Speed



1: No screw support required
L order [mm]
2: Single screw support required
3: Double screw supports required
Definition of Forces


## M75D

Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide, Double Ball Nuts


A1: depth 9, Heli coil
A2: lubrication holes

| Screw support configuration | A [mm] | B [mm] | Ordering length (L order) [mm] | Total length (L tot) [mm] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No screw support | 5 | 76 | L order $=S$ max $+\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B}+218$ | L tot $=$ L order +78 |
| Single screw support | 60 | 151 | L order $=S$ max $+A+B+218$ | L tot $=$ L order +78 |
| Double screw supports | 126 | 216 | L order $=S$ max $+A+B+218$ | L tot $=\mathrm{L}$ order +78 |

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | M75D |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (Lc) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 250 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 2227 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 2227 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 1,114$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LC}^{1} \times 1,114$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 40 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of carriages | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |



| Screw support configuration | A [mm] | B [mm] | Ordering length (L order) [mm] | Total length (L tot) [mm] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No screw support | 5 | 76 | $L$ order $=S$ max $+A+B+L c+218$ | L tot $=\mathrm{L}$ order +78 |
| Single screw support | 60 | 151 | $L$ order $=S$ max $+A+B+L C+218$ | L tot $=$ L order +78 |
| Double screw supports | 126 | 216 | L order $=S$ max $+A+B+L c+218$ | L tot $=\mathrm{L}$ order +78 |

${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

## M100D

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide, Double Ball Nuts

" Ordering key - see page 200
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 184

## General Specifications

| Parameter | M100D |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ |  |
| Type of screw | ball screw with double nut $\times 100$ |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting steel cover band |
| Screw supports | number of screw supports to be <br> specified by customer at order |
| Lubrication | lubrication of ball screw |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | M100D |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 6000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 1,6 |
| Acceleration, maximum | $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ | 8 |
| Repeatability | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum | 4000 |  |
| Operation temperature limits | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $-20-70$ |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 5000 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $3005^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $3005^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $117^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $279^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $279^{1}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 100 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 45 |
| Screw diameter (do) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 25 |
| Screw lead (p) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $5,10,25$ |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of every 100 mm of stroke <br> of carriage <br> of option single screw support <br> of option double screw supports | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 13,87 |
| Value for the complete unit |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,8 |
| 500 - with screw supports | 0,4 | 0,6 | 1,3 |

$M$ idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile




## Critical Speed



1: No screw support required
2: Single screw support required
3: Double screw supports required
Definition of Forces


## M100D

Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide, Double Ball Nuts


A1: depth 9, Heli coil
A2: lubrication holes
A3: ø17/ø10,5 for socket head cap screw M10

A4: depth 10, Heli coil
A5: 100 (L order $<=1 \mathrm{~m}$ ), 320 (L order $>1 \mathrm{~m}$ )
A6: 100 (L order <= 1 m ), 430 (L order > 1 m )

| Screw support configuration | A [mm] | B [mm] | Ordering length (L order) [mm] | Total length ( L tot) [ mm ] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No screw support | 1 | 59 | L order $=$ S max $+A+B+306$ | L tot $=$ L order +88 |
| Single screw support | 31 | 117 | L order $=S$ max $+A+B+306$ | L tot $=$ L order +88 |
| Double screw supports | 86 | 172 | L order = S max + A + +306 | L tot $=\mathrm{L}$ order +88 |

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | M100D |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (Lc) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 350 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4508 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4508 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 2,254$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 2,254$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 45 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of carriages | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |



| Screw support configuration | A [mm] | B [mm] | Ordering length (L order) [mm] | Total length (L tot) [mm] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No screw support | 1 | 59 | L order $=$ S max $+A+B+L C+306$ | L tot $=$ L order +88 |
| Single screw support | 31 | 117 | L order $=S$ max $+A+B+L C+306$ | L tot $=$ L order +88 |
| Double screw supports | 86 | 172 | $L$ order $=S$ max $+A+B+L C+306$ | L tot $=$ L order +88 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Value in mm |  |  | $\square$ |  |



## Linear Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guide

SpeedLine, Movopart, ForceLine, Microstage


## Stiffness

## Typical Applications

Typical applications are where medium accuracy, speed and load capability is required. Typical examples are cutting, welding, glueing and assembly operations and in materials handling applications such as palletizing and pick and place operations.

$+$ 20


教
! $\square$
$\square$


| ForceLine MLSM | Features |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | - Can be installed in all directions |
|  | - Patented plastic cover band |
|  | - High load capabilities |
|  | - Low profile height |
| Parameter | MLSM80Z |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height) [mm] | $240 \times 85$ |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum [mm] | 5900 |
| Linear speed, maximum [m/s] | 5,0 |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum [ N ] | 6400 |
| Remarks |  |
| Page | 74 |



## WH40

Belt Drive, Ball Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WH40 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[m \mathrm{~m}]$ | $40 \times 40$ |
| Type of belt | 10 AT 5 |
| Carriage sealing system | none |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WH40 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 2000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 3,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 40 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 1800 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\text {C }}$ ] | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | [N] | 3151 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [N] | $450{ }^{1} / 5300^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $600^{1} / 6790^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $10^{1} / 32^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $30^{1} / 190^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $30^{1} / 190^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 100 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 6 |
| Pulley diameter | [mm] | 31,83 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | [mm] | 100 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 1,19 \\ & 0,15 \\ & 0,28 \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit, also see diagram Force Fx
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only
" Ordering key - see page 201
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 184

## Carriage Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Idle torque [Nm] |
| :--- | :---: |
| 150 | 0,1 |
| 900 | 0,3 |
| 1800 | 0,6 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

Force Fx as a Function of the Speed


Definition of Forces


## WH40

Belt Drive, Ball Guide


A1: depth 10
A2: depth 3
A3: lubricating nipple on both sides

## Long Carriage

| Parameter |  | WH40 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Carriage length | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 210 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 50 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 50 |
| Weight | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 0,43 |

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | WH40 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | [mm] | 135 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | 900 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | 1200 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | L $A^{\prime} \times 0,45$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $L A^{\prime} \times 0,60$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | [ N ] | 2 |
| Total length (L tot) | [mm] | S max $+265+\mathrm{LA}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value in mm


A1: depth 10

A4: socket cap screw ISO4762-M5×12 8.8
A5: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)


## M55

## Belt Drive, Ball Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | M55 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $58 \times 55$ |
| Type of belt | 22-STD SM5-HP |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting steel cover band |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Lubrication | lubrication of ball <br> guide carriages |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | M55 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 7000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 5,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s²] | 40 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,1 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 2850 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $-20-70$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Dynamic load (Fx), maximum } \\ & <2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \\ & >2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \end{aligned}$ | [ N ] | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 200 \end{aligned}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $7501 / 5435^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $750{ }^{1} / 6968^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $5^{1} / 49^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $29^{1} / 212^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $29^{1} / 212^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 200 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 12 |
| Pulley diameter | [mm] | 33,42 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | [mm] | 105 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 4,80 \\ & 0,53 \\ & 1,20 \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Single Carriage | Double Carriages |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 150 | 1,0 | 1,9 |

$M$ idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile




Definition of Forces


## M55

## Belt Drive, Ball Guide



A1: depth 10, Heli coil
A2: lubrication holes

A3: $\varnothing 9,5 / \varnothing 5,5$ for socket head cap screw M5
A4: depth 7,5 Heli coil

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | M55 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (Lc) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 250 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 1125 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 1125 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 0,56$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 0,56$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ |  |
| Ordering lenght (L order) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | S max + Lc + 320 |
| Total length (L tot] | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | L order +52 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of carriages | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |


${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

## M75

## Belt Drive, Ball Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | M75 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $86 \times 75$ |
| Type of belt | STD5-40 |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting steel cover band |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Lubrication | lubrication of ball <br> guide carriages |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | M75 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 12000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 5,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 40 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,1 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 2300 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | $-20-70$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Dynamic load (Fx), maximum } \\ & <2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \\ & >2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \end{aligned}$ | [ N ] | $\begin{aligned} & 900 \\ & 450 \end{aligned}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $1750^{1} / 16413^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $1750^{1} / 30968^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | [ Nm ] | $16^{1} / 150^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $84^{1} / 743^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $84^{1} / 787^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 600 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 30 |
| Pulley diameter | [mm] | 41,38 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | [mm] | 130 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 7,50 \\ & 0,88 \\ & 2,00 \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Single Carriage | Double Carriages |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 150 | 1,0 | 1,9 |

$M$ idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile




Definition of Forces


## M75

Belt Drive, Ball Guide

A1: depth 9, Heli coil
A2: lubrication holes

A3: ø13,5/ø8,5 for socket head cap screw M8 A4: depth 8, Heli coil

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | M75 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (Lc) | [mm] | 250 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | 2625 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | 2625 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | Lc ${ }^{1} \times 1,313$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | Lc ${ }^{1} \times 1,313$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | [ N ] | 2 |
| Ordering lenght (L order) | [mm] | S max + Lc +315 |
| Total length (L tot] | [mm] | L order + 52 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 11,67 \\ 4,00 \end{array}$ |


Value in mm

## M100

Belt Drive, Ball Guide

## General Specifications

| General Specifications |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | M100 |
| Profile size ( $w \times h$ ) [mm] | $108 \times 100$ |
| Type of belt | STD8-50 |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting steel cover band |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | the belt can be retensioned by the customer if necessary |
| Lubrication | lubrication of ball guide carriages |
| Included accessories | none |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | M100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 12000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 5,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 40 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,1 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 1700 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\text {C }}$ ] | $-20-70$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Dynamic load (Fx), maximum } \\ & <2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \\ & >2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \end{aligned}$ | [ N ] | $\begin{array}{r} 1250 \\ 625 \end{array}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $4000{ }^{1} / 26378^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $4000{ }^{1} / 49770^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $43^{1} / 283^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $280{ }^{1} / 1742^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | 280 / 1846 ${ }^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 1000 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 45 |
| Pulley diameter | [mm] | 56,02 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | [mm] | 176 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 11,61 \\ 1,43 \\ 2,20 \end{array}$ |

" Ordering key - see page 201
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 184

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Single Carriage | Double Carriages |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 150 | 1,6 | 3,1 |

$M$ idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile




Definition of Forces


## M100

Belt Drive, Ball Guide


A1: depth 9, Heli coil
A2: lubrication hole

A3: lubrication hole (no hole if $L$ order is $<856 \mathrm{~mm}$ )
A4: ø17/ø10,5 for socket head cap screw M10

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | M100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (Lc) | [mm] | 350 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | 6000 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | 6000 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 3$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 3$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | [ N ] | 2 |
| Ordering lenght (L order) | [mm] | S max + Lc +405 |
| Total length (L tot] | [mm] | L order + 56 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke of carriagess | [kg] | $\begin{gathered} 18,92 \\ 4,40 \end{gathered}$ |


${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

## MLSM80Z

## Belt Drive, Ball Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | MLSM80Z |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $240 \times 85$ |
| Type of belt | 75 ATL 10 |
| Carriage sealing system | plastic cover band |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | MLSM80Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 5900 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 5,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 20 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 1500 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\text {C }}$ ] | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | [ N ] | $5000^{3}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $6400{ }^{1} / 71860^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | 6400 / $71860^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $600^{1} / 5890^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $720^{1} / 6640^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $720^{1} / 6640^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 700 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 150 |
| Pulley diameter | [mm] | 63,66 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | [mm] | 200 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 30,8 \\ 2,2 \\ 9,6 \end{array}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only
${ }^{3}$ See diagram Force Fx
" Ordering key - see page 202
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 184

## Carriage Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Idle torque [Nm] |
| :--- | :---: |
| 150 | 8,5 |
| 750 | 12 |
| 1500 | 14,5 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

## Force Fx as a Function of the Speed



Definition of Forces


## MLSM80Z

Belt Drive, Ball Guide


A1: depth 18
A2: depth 4
A3: depth 15
A4: socket cap screw ISO4762-M8×20 8.8

## Long Carriage

| Parameter |  | MLSM80Z |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Carriage length | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 500 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 1400 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 1400 |
| Weight | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 14 |

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | MLSM80Z |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 400 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 12800 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 12800 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 6,4$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 6,4$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 350 |
| Total length (L tot) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | S max $+600+$ L A |

[^3]A5: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)
A6: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 M8×1 on fixed-bearing side as standard feature
A7: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer

A1: depth 15
F


## Linear Units with Belt Drive and Slide Guide

Movopart


## Stiffness

## Typical Applications

Typical applications are where low loads need to be moved at medium speed and high acceleration at low cost. These units are suited to harsh environments. Typical examples are for machines in the food, chemical, paper and wood working industry, in materials handling, cutting, scanning and printing applications.

## Movopart M



## Features

- Can be installed in all directions
- Patented self-adjusting prism slide guides
- Resistant to shock loads and vibrations
- Low cost

| Parameter |  | M50 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $50 \times 50$ |  |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 5000 |  |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 5,0 |  |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 400 |  |
| Remarks |  |  | no cover band |
| Page |  | 80 |  |



## Movopart M



| Parameter |  | M55 | M75 | M100 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $58 \times 55$ | $86 \times 75$ | $108 \times 100$ |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 7000 | 12000 | 12000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 5,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 400 | 1485 | 3005 |
| Remarks |  |  |  |  |
| Page |  | 82 | 84 | 86 |

## Features

- Can be installed in all directions
- Self-adjusting stainless steel cover band
- Patented self-adjusting prism slide guides
- Wash down and chemical protected versions available


## M50

## Belt Drive, Slide Guide

## General Specifications

| General Specifications |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Parameter | M50 |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $50 \times 50$ |
| Type of belt | GT 5MR |
| Carriage sealing system | none <br> the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary <br> lubricated for life |
| Adjustable belt tensioning |  |
| Lubrication |  |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Performance Specifications |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter |  | M50 |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 5000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 5,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 40 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,2 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 2300 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\text {C }}$ ] | -20-70 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum $\begin{aligned} & <2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \\ & >2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \end{aligned}$ | [ N ] | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 200 \end{aligned}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $400{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $400{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | [ Nm ] | 51 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $21^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $21^{1}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 350 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 10 |
| Pulley diameter | [mm] | 41,38 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | [mm] | 130 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 0,71 \\ & 0,96 \\ & 0,33 \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
" Ordering key - see page 203
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 185


## M50

## Belt Drive, Slide Guide



A1: depth 8,5
A2: $\varnothing 6,5$ for M6 screw
A3: depth 9, Heli coil

## M55

## Belt Drive, Slide Guide

## General Specifications

| General Specifications |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Parameter | M55 |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $58 \times 50$ |
| Type of belt | 22-STD SM5-HP |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting steel cover band <br> the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | lubricated for life |
| Lubrication |  |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | M55 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 7000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 5,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/ $\left./ \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ | 40 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,2 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 2850 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\text {C }}$ ] | $-20-70$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Dynamic load (Fx), maximum } \\ & <2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \\ & >2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \end{aligned}$ | [ N ] | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 200 \end{aligned}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $400{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $400{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | [ Nm ] | 91 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $21^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $21^{1}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 200 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 7 |
| Pulley diameter | [mm] | 33,42 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | [mm] | 105 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 4,10 \\ & 0,41 \\ & 1,10 \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
" Ordering key - see page 203
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 185

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Single Carriage | Double Carriages |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 150 | 2,1 | 3,8 |

$M$ idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



Definition of Forces


## M55

Belt Drive, Slide Guide


A1: depth 10, Heli coil
A2: lubrication holes

A3: $\varnothing 9,5 / \varnothing 5,5$ for socket head cap screw M5
A4: depth 7,5, Heli coil

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | M55 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (Lc) | [mm] | 200 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | 600 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | 600 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | Lc ${ }^{1} \times 0,3$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | Lc ${ }^{1} \times 0,3$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | [ N ] | 35 |
| Ordering lenght (L order) | [mm] | S max $+\mathrm{Lc}+260$ |
| Total length (L tot] | [mm] | L order + 53 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of carriages | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 6,00 \\ & 2,20 \end{aligned}$ |



[^4]
## M75

## Belt Drive, Slide Guide

## General Specifications

| General Specifications |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Parameter | M75 |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $86 \times 75$ |
| Type of belt | STD5-40 |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting steel cover band <br> the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | lubricated for life |
| Lubrication |  |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | M75 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 12000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 5,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 40 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,2 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 2300 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | -20-70 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Dynamic load (Fx), maximum } \\ & <2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \\ & >2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \end{aligned}$ | [ N ] | $\begin{aligned} & 900 \\ & 450 \end{aligned}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $1485{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $1485{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | [ Nm ] | $49^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $85^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $85^{1}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 600 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 30 |
| Pulley diameter | [mm] | 41,38 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | [mm] | 130 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 6,30 \\ & 0,67 \\ & 1,50 \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
" Ordering key - see page 203
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 185

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Single Carriage | Double Carriages |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 150 | 2,2 | 4,0 |

$M$ idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile




## Definition of Forces



## M75

Belt Drive, Slide Guide


| Double Carriages |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Parameter |  | M75 |
| Minimum distance between carriages (Lc) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 250 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 2227 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 2227 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 1,114$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 1,114$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 40 |
| Ordering lenght (L order) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $\mathrm{S} \mathrm{max}+\mathrm{Lc}+315$ |
| Total length (L tot] | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $\mathrm{L} \mathrm{order}+53$ |
| Weight |  |  |
| of unit with zero stroke |  |  |
| of carriages |  |  |


${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

## M100

## Belt Drive, Slide Guide

## General Specifications

| General Specifications |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Parameter | M100 |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $108 \times 100$ |
| Type of belt | STD8-50 |
| Carriage sealing system | self-adjusting steel cover band <br> the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | lubricated for life |
| Lubrication |  |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | M100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 12000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 5,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 40 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,2 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 1700 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | $-20-70$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Dynamic load (Fx), maximum } \\ & <2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \\ & >2,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \end{aligned}$ | [N] | $\begin{aligned} & 1250 \\ & 625 \end{aligned}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $3005{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [N] | $3005{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | 1171 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | 2791 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | 2791 |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 1000 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 45 |
| Pulley diameter | [mm] | 56,02 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | [mm] | 176 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of carriage | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 11,10 \\ 1,16 \\ 2,40 \end{array}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
" Ordering key - see page 203
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 185

## Carriage Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Single Carriage | Double Carriages |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 150 | 3,8 | 5,8 |

$M$ idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile




## Definition of Forces



## M100

## Belt Drive, Slide Guide



A1: Depth 9, Heli coil
A2: lubrication holes
A3: ø17/ø10,5 for socket head cap screw M10

A4: depth 10, Heli coil
A5: 170 (L order <= 1 m ), 270 (L order > 1 m )
A6: 186 (L order < = 1 m ), 436 (L order > 1 m )

Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | M100 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (Lc) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 350 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4508 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4508 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 2,254$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{Lc}^{1} \times 2,254$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 45 |
| Ordering lenght (L order) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | S max + Lc + 375 |
| Total length (L tot] | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | L order +56 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of carriages | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |

${ }^{1}$ Value in mm


## Linear Units with Belt Drive and Wheel Guide

SpeedLine, ForceLine

## Velocity



## Stiffness

## Typical Applications

Typical applications are where low to medium loads needs to be moved at high speed and acceleration. Typical examples are in packaging, cutting, pick and place and materials handling applications where the cycle times are critical.

## SpeedLine WH



## Features

- Can be installed in all directions
- Speed up to 11 m/s
- Acceleration up to $40 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$
- Stroke up to 11 m

| Parameter |  | WH50 | WH80 | WH120 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $50 \times 50$ | $80 \times 80$ | $120 \times 110$ |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 3000 | 11000 | 11000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 6,5 | 10,0 | 10,0 |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 730 | 2100 | 9300 |
| Remarks |  | external wheel guides <br> no cover band | external wheel guides <br> no cover band | external wheel guides <br> no cover band |
| Page |  | 92 | 94 | 96 |



## Features

- Can be installed in all directions
- Patented plastic cover band
- Speed up to $10 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$
- Low profile height

| Parameter |  | MLSH60Z | MLSH80Z |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $160 \times 65$ | $240 \times 85$ |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 5500 | 5900 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 10,0 | 10,0 |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 3000 | 5000 |
| Remarks |  | internal wheel guides |  |
| Page |  | 98 | internal wheel guides |



## WH50

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WH50 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $50 \times 50$ |
| Type of belt | 16ATL5 |
| Carriage sealing system | none |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Lubrication | lubrication og guiding surfaces |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WH50 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 3000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 6,5 |
| Acceleration, maximum | $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ | 40 |
| Repeatability | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum | 3250 |  |
| Operation temperature limits | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $0-80$ |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $670^{3}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $415^{\prime} / 2820^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $730^{\prime} / 5080^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $16^{1} / 99^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $87^{1} / 500^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $50^{\prime} / 280^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 150 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 17 |
| Pulley diameter | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 38,2 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 120 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of every 100 mm of stroke <br> of each carriage | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the wheel guide only
${ }^{3}$ See diagram Force Fx
" Ordering key - see page 204
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 185

## Carriage Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Idle torque [Nm] |
| :--- | :---: |
| 150 | 1,7 |
| 1500 | 2,4 |
| 3250 | 3,8 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

Force Fx as a Function of the Speed


## Definition of Forces



## WH50

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide



A1: depth 10
A2: depth 3
A3: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1

A4: socket cap screw ISO4762-M5×12 8.8
A5: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)


A1: depth 10

Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | WH50 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 260 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 830 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 1460 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 0,415$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 0,73$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 16 |
| Total length (L tot) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $\mathrm{S} \mathrm{max}+440+\mathrm{LA}$ |



[^5]
## WH80

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WH80 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $80 \times 80$ |
| Type of belt | 32ATL10 |
| Carriage sealing system | none |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Lubrication | lubrication og guiding surfaces |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WH80 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 11000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 10,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 40 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\text {C }}$ ] | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | [ N ] | $2700^{3}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $882{ }^{1} / 8150^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [N] | 2100 / 14680 ${ }^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $75^{1} / 480^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $2301 / 1610^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $100^{1} / 900^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 500 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 100 |
| Pulley diameter | [mm] | 63,66 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | [mm] | 200 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 8,63 \\ & 0,93 \\ & 2,75 \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the wheel guide only
${ }^{3}$ See diagram Force Fx
" Ordering key - see page 204
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 185

## Carriage Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Idle torque [Nm] |
| :--- | :---: |
| 150 | 2,4 |
| 1500 | 3,5 |
| 3000 | 5,0 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 6300 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both sides.

Force Fx as a Function of the Speed


Definition of Forces


## WH80

Belt Drive, Wheel Guide


A1: depth 16
A2: depth 2,5
A3: depth 12

## Long Carriage

| Parameter |  | WH80 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Carriage length | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 450 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 345 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 150 |
| Weight | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 3,43 |

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | WH80 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 300 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 1764 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4200 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 0,882$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 2,1$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 20 |
| Total length (L tot) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | S max $+550+\mathrm{L} \mathrm{A}$ |

[^6]A4: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1 A5: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8
A6: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

A1: depth 12



## WH120

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WH120 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $120 \times 110$ |
| Type of belt | 50ATL10 |
| Carriage sealing system | none |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Lubrication | lubrication og guiding surfaces |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WH120 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 11000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 10,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ | 40 |
| Repeatability | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum | 2308 |  |
| Operation temperature limits | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $0-80$ |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $5000^{3}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $4980^{\prime} / 40500^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $9300^{\prime} / 64800^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $500^{\prime} / 3140^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $930^{\prime} / 5830^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $500^{\prime} / 3640^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 700 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 200 |
| Pulley diameter | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 82,76 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 260 |
| Weight |  |  |
| of unit with zero stroke <br> of every 100 mm of stroke <br> of each carriage | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |
| 年 |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the wheel guide only
${ }^{3}$ See diagram Force Fx
" Ordering key - see page 204
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 185

## Carriage Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Idle torque $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| 150 | 4,8 |
| 1500 | 7,0 |
| 2308 | 10,0 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information. Units with a profile length over 4900 mm consists of two profiles where the joint between the two profiles must be addequately supported on both sides.

Force Fx as a Function of the Speed


Definition of Forces


## WH120

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide



A4: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1 A5: socket cap screw ISO4762-M8×20 8.8
A2: depth 7
A6: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

| Long Carriage |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Parameter |  | WH120 |
| Carriage length | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 520 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 1395 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 750 |
| Weight | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 8,67 |

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | WH120 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 300 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 9960 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 18600 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 4,98$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 9,3$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 30 |
| Total length (L tot) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | S max $+605+\mathrm{La}$ |


${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

## MLSH60Z

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | MLSH60Z |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $160 \times 65$ |
| Type of belt | 32ATL5 |
| Carriage sealing system | plastic cover band |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Lubrication | no lubrication required |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | MLSH60Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 5500 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 6,5 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 40 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\text {C }}$ ] | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | [ N ] | $1480^{3}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $3000{ }^{1} / 24760^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $3000{ }^{1} / 24760^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $165^{1} / 1920{ }^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $310^{1} / 2600^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $310^{1} / 2600^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 200 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 45 |
| Pulley diameter | [mm] | 42,97 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | [mm] | 135 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each carriage | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 12,60 \\ 1,33 \\ 3,90 \end{array}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the wheel guide only
${ }^{3}$ See diagram Force Fx
" Ordering key - see page 205
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 185

## Carriage Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Idle torque [Nm] |
| :--- | :---: |
| 150 | 4,6 |
| 1500 | 9,0 |
| 3000 | 12,0 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

Force Fx as a Function of the Speed


Definition of Forces


## MLSH60Z

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide



A1: depth 10
A2: depth 4

| Parameter |  | MLSH60Z |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Carriage length | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 450 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 585 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 585 |
| Weight | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 6 |

A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6x20 8.8
A4: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)

A1: depth 10


$$
10
$$

## Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | MLSH60Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | [mm] | 290 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | 6000 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | 6000 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $L A^{\prime} \times 3$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $L A^{\prime} \times 3$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | [ N ] | 100 |
| Total length (L tot) | [mm] | S max $+480+\mathrm{LA}$ |



[^7]
## MLSH80Z

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | MLSH80Z |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $240 \times 85$ |
| Type of belt | 75ATL10 |
| Carriage sealing system | plastic cover band |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Lubrication | no lubrication required |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | MLSH80Z |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 5900 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 10,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ | 40 |
| Repeatability | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum | 3000 |  |
| Operation temperature limits | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $0-80$ |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $5000^{3}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $5000^{\prime} / 55090^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | $5000^{\prime} / 55090^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $350^{\prime} / 2890^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $450^{\prime} / 4490^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $450^{\prime} / 4490^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 700 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 150 |
| Pulley diameter | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 63,66 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 200 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of every 100 mm of stroke <br> of each carriage | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the wheel guide only
${ }^{3}$ See diagram Force Fx
" Ordering key - see page 205
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 185

## Carriage Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Idle torque [Nm] |
| :--- | :---: |
| 150 | 8,5 |
| 1500 | 12,5 |
| 3000 | 15,5 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Deflection of the Profile



A mounting clamp must be installed at least at every 750 mm to be able to operate the maximum load. Less clamps may be required if less load is being operated, see the additional technical data for more information.

Force Fx as a Function of the Speed


Definition of Forces


## MLSH80Z

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide



A1: depth 15


A4: socket cap screw ISO4762-M8×20 8.8
A5: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)


Z


A1: depth 18
A2: depth 4
A3: depth 15


[^8]Double Carriages

| Parameter |  | MLSH80Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | [mm] | 340 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [N] | 10000 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | 10000 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $L A^{\prime} \times 5$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $L^{\prime} A^{\prime} \times 5$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | [ N$]$ | 200 |
| Total length (L tot) | [mm] | S max $+570+\mathrm{LA}$ |



## $=$

## Linear Lifting Units

SpeedLine, Movo Z

## Developed for lifting applications

Telescopic models available

High
Repeatability

Stroke up to 3000 mm

Ball, slide or wheel guided models

Load up to 750 kg

Speed up to 10 m/s

Models with ball screw or belt drive

Large range
of accessories

Load torque<br>up to 2000 Nm

## Typical Applications

Typical applications are found in most industries where light, medium or heavy loads needs to be lifted. Examples are pick and place operations, materials handling, electronic assembly and for lifting equipment in automotive assembly lines.

## SpeedLine WHZ



| Parameter |  | WHZ50 | WHZ80 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size (width $\times$ lenght) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ |  | $50 \times 50$ | $80 \times 80$ |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 1500 | 3000 |  |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ |  | 6,5 | 10,0 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ |  | 670 | 1480 |
| Remarks |  | the load is always attached to the end of the <br> lifting profile | the load is always attached to the end of the <br> lifting profile |  |
| Page |  | 106 | 108 |  |

Movo Z


## Features

- Telescopic movement
- Ball screw drive
- Internal slide guides
- Load up to 7500 N
- Load torque up to 2000 Nm
- Two end stop limit switches (Z2 only)

| Parameter |  | Z2 | Z3 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ |  | $188 \times 150$ | $188 \times 150$ |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 1500 | 1500 |  |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ |  | 1,25 | 1,25 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ |  | 7500 | 7500 |
| Remarks |  | Can be installed in any direction. The load must <br> be attached at the end of the lifting profile | Can only be installed vertically. The load must <br> be attached at the end of the lifting profile. |  |
| Page |  | 110 | 112 |  |

## Movo ZB



## Features

- Can be installed in all directions
- Belt drive
- Internal ball guides
- Stroke up to $2,5 \mathrm{~m}$

| Parameter |  | ZB |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $88 \times 88$ |  |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 2500 |  |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 3,0 |  |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ |  | 500 |
| Remarks |  |  | the load is always attached to the end of the lifting profile |
| Page |  |  | 114 |

## WHZ50

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WHZ50 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $50 \times 50$ |
| Type of belt | 16 ATL 5 |
| Carriage sealing system | none |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Lubrication | lubrication of carriage and guide <br> surfaces |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WHZ50 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 1500 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 6,5 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 40 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3250 |
| Operation temperature limits | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | [ N ] | 6703 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $415{ }^{1} / 2820^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $730^{1} / 5080^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $16^{1} / 100^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $87^{1 / 500}{ }^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $50^{1} / 280^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 150 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 17 |
| Pulley diameter | [mm] | 38,2 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | [mm] | 120 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each drive station box | [kg] | $\begin{aligned} & 4,50 \\ & 0,42 \\ & 2,90 \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the wheel guide only
${ }^{3}$ See diagram Force Fx
" Ordering key - see page 206
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 186

## Carriage Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Idle torque [Nm] |
| :--- | :---: |
| 150 | 1,7 |
| 1500 | 2,4 |
| 3250 | 3,8 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.
Force Fx as a Function of the Speed


Definition of Forces


## WHZ50

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide



A1: depth 12
A2: depth 3,5
A3: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1
A4: depth 16


A5: depth 4
A6: depth 8
A7: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)


A1: depth 12
A2: depth 3,5

A3: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1 A5: depth 4

${ }^{1}$ Value in mm
${ }^{2}$ Second carriage is always a long carriage

## WHZ80

## Belt Drive, Wheel Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | WHZ80 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $80 \times 80$ |
| Type of belt | 32 ATL 5 |
| Carriage sealing system | none |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Lubrication | lubrication of carriage and guide <br> surfaces |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WHZ80 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 3000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 10,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 40 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\text {C }}$ ] | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | [ N ] | $1480^{3}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $882{ }^{1} / 8160^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $2100{ }^{1} 14680^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $75^{1} / 480^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $2301 / 1610^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $100^{1} / 900^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 500 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 50 |
| Pulley diameter | [mm] | 63,66 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | [mm] | 200 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of each drive station box | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 11,20 \\ 0,91 \\ 6,65 \end{array}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the wheel guide only
${ }^{3}$ See diagram Force Fx
" Ordering key - see page 206
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 186

## Carriage Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Idle torque [Nm] |
| :--- | :---: |
| 150 | 2,4 |
| 1500 | 3,5 |
| 3000 | 5,0 |

M idle = the input torque needed to move the carriage with no load on it.

## Force Fx as a Function of the Speed



Definition of Forces


## WHZ80

Belt Drive, Wheel Guide


A1: depth 20
A2: depth 3,5
A3: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1

| Long Carriage |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Parameter |  | WHz80 |
| Carriage length | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 450 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 345 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 150 |
| Weight | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 7,4 |


| Double Carriages |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Parameter |  |  |
| Minimum distance between carriages (LA) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 300 |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 1764 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 4200 |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 0,882$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $\mathrm{LA}^{\prime} \times 2,1$ |
| Force required to move second carriage | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 20 |
| Total length (Ltot) | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | S max $+410+\mathrm{LA}$ |

A4: depth 4
A5: depth 15
A6: ENF inductive sensor rail option kit (optional)


A1: depth 20
A2: depth 3,5

A3: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1 A4: depth 4

${ }^{1}$ Value in mm
${ }^{2}$ Second carriage is always a long carriage

## Z2

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

## General Specifications

| Parameter | Z2 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{h})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $188 \times 150$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with single nut |
| Sealing system | none |
| Screw supports | none |
| Lubrication |  |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | Z2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 1500 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 1,25 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s²] | 8 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,1 |
| Input speed, maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20 | [rpm] | $\begin{aligned} & 3000 \\ & 2500 \end{aligned}$ |
| Operation temperature limits | [ $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $-20-70$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20 | [ N ] | $\begin{aligned} & 5000 \\ & 7500 \end{aligned}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( Mx ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $700{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $700{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $330^{1}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20 | [N] | $\begin{aligned} & 1000 \\ & 1200 \end{aligned}$ |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20 | [ Nm ] | $\begin{aligned} & 45 \\ & 93 \end{aligned}$ |
| Screw versions, diameter (do) / lead (p) | [mm] | 25/10, 25/25, 32/20 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke, ball screw ø 25 mm of unit with zero stroke, ball screw ø 32 mm of every 100 mm of stroke, ball screw ø 25 mm of every 100 mm of stroke, ball screw $ø 32 \mathrm{~mm}$ | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 19,00 \\ 23,64 \\ 2,50 \\ 2,80 \end{array}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete uniy
" Ordering key - see page 206
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 186

## Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw diameter/lead [mm] |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{~d} 0=25 / p=10$ | $\mathrm{~d} 0=25 / \mathrm{p}=25$ | $\mathrm{~d} 0=32 / p=20$ |
| 007 | 1,9 | 1,5 |  |

$M$ idle = the input torque needed to move the lifting profiles without any load.

## Critical Speed



1: screw diameter 25 mm
2: screw diameter 32 mm
Definition of Forces and Stroke


[^9]
## Z2

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

MGZ2K25
screw $\varnothing 25 \mathrm{~mm}$


A1: depth 9, Heli coil
A2: T-slot

MGZ2K32 screw ø 02 mm


A1: depth 12, Heli coil
A2: T-slot

## Z3

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

" Ordering key - see page 206
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 186

## General Specifications

| Parameter | Z3 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $188 \times 150$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with single nut |
| Sealing system | none |
| Screw supports | none |
| Lubrication | lubrication of screw and slide <br> surfaces |
| Included accessories | none |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | Z3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 1500 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 1,25 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 8 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,1 |
| Input speed, maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20 | [rpm] | $\begin{aligned} & 3000 \\ & 2500 \end{aligned}$ |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | -20-70 |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20 | [N] | $\begin{aligned} & 5000 \\ & 7500 \end{aligned}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | [ Nm ] | $2000{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | [ Nm ] | $2000{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | $330^{1}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20 | [N] | $\begin{aligned} & 1000 \\ & 1200 \end{aligned}$ |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum screw diameter/lead [mm] 25/10, 25/25 screw diameter/lead [mm] 32/20 | [ Nm ] | $\begin{aligned} & 45 \\ & 93 \end{aligned}$ |
| Screw versions, diameter (do) / lead (p) | [mm] | 25/10, 25/25, 32/20 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke, ball screw ø 25 mm of unit with zero stroke, ball screw $ø 32 \mathrm{~mm}$ of every 100 mm of stroke, ball screw $\varnothing 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ of every 100 mm of stroke, ball screw $\varnothing 32 \mathrm{~mm}$ | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 21,14 \\ 22,65 \\ 4,20 \\ 4,50 \end{array}$ |

[^10]
## Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw diameter/lead [mm] |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $d 0=25 / p=10$ | $d 0=25 / p=25$ | $d 0=32 / p=20$ |
| 1,1 | 2,7 | 2,2 |  |

$M$ idle = the input torque needed to move the lifting profiles without any load.

## Critical Speed



1: screw diameter 25 mm
2: screw diameter 32 mm
Definition of Forces and Stroke


[^11]
## Z3

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide



| Type of unit | Minimum retracted length (L min) [mm] | Maximum extended length (L max) [mm] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard | $L$ min $=S$ max +170 | $L$ max $=L_{\text {min }}+S_{\text {max }}$ |
| Elongated* | $L$ min $=S$ max $+170+L x$ | $L \max =\mathrm{L}$ min +S max |

* Elongated versions have an extra length


## ZB

## Belt Drive, Ball Guide

" Ordering key - see page 207
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 186

## General Specifications

| Parameter | ZB |
| :--- | :---: |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[m \mathrm{~m}]$ | $88 \times 88$ |
| Type of belt | 50 AT 10 |
| Carriage sealing system | none |
| Adjustable belt tensioning | the belt can be retensioned <br> by the customer if necessary |
| Lubrication | lubrication of drive station in two <br> points |
| Included accessories |  |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | ZB |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 2500 |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 3,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ | 40 |
| Repeatability mm$]$ | 0,1 |  |
| Input speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{rpm}]$ | 900 |
| Operation temperature limits | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $-20-70$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 500 |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $445^{1} / 3340^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (My), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $445^{1} / 3340^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mz), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | $35^{1} / 262^{2}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ | 600 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ | 34 |
| Pulley diameter | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 63,66 |
| Stroke per shaft revolution | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 200 |
| Weight <br> of unit with zero stroke <br> of every 100 mm of stroke <br> of the drive station box | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |  |

${ }^{2}$ Value for the complete unit
${ }^{2}$ Value for the ball guide only

## Idle Torque, (M idle) [Nm]

Input speed [rpm] Idle torque [ Nm ]

500
6,4
M idle = the input torque needed to move the lifting profile with no load on it.

## Definition of Forces

## ZB

Belt Drive, Ball Guide



## Linear Rod Units

VarioLine, Movotrak

## Linear units with rod

Perfect for hydraulics and pneumatics replacement

Load up to 40000 N

Speed up to $2 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$

## 

High accuracy ball screw drive


High repeatability

## Stroke up to 2000 mm

## Models with IP65 sealing

## Typical Applications

Typical applications are where hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders needs to be replaced by an electrical solution or where a rod type unit is prefered. These units are also suited to harsh environments. Typical examples are valve control, machines in the plastic industry and as a Z-axis in various types of machines.

## Large range <br> of accessories

$\square$

## VarioLine WZ



## Features

- Can be installed in all directions
- Ball screw drive
- Ball guides
- Compact

| Parameter |  | WZ60 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $60 \times 60$ |  |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | 400 |  |
| Linear speed, maximum | $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ | 1,5 |  |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fx), maximum | $[\mathrm{N}]$ |  | 2800 |
| Remarks |  |  |  |
| Page |  | 120 |  |



| Movotrak T | Features |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | - Can be installed in all directions |  |
|  | - Ball screw drive |  |
|  | - Slide guides |  |
|  | - Load up to 40000 N |  |
|  | - IP65 protection class |  |
|  | - Wash down protected versions available |  |
| Parameter | T90 | T130 |
| Profile size (width $\times$ height) [mm] | $90 \times 92$ | $130 \times 130$ |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum [mm] | 1500 | 2000 |
| Linear speed, maximum [m/s] | 2,0 | 2,0 |
| Dynamic carriage load (Fx), maximum [ N ] | 20000 | 40000 |
| Remarks | mounting accessories according to hydraulic cylinder standards available | mounting accessories according to hydraulic cylinder standards available |
| Page | 122 | 124 |



## WZ60

## Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide

## General Specifications

| General Specifications |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Parameter | wz60 |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $60 \times 60$ |
| Type of screw | single nut ball screw |
| Lubrication | central lubrication of all parts that <br> require lubrication |
| Included accessories | $4 \times$ mounting clamps |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | WZ60 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 400 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 1,5 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [ $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ ] | 20 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,02 |
| Input speed, maximum | [rpm] | 3000 |
| Operation temperature limits | [ $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | 0-80 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum | [ N ] | $2800{ }^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $2000{ }^{2}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | $2000{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load torque (Mx), maximum | [ Nm ] | $50^{1}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 500 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 30 |
| Ball screw diameter (do) | [mm] | 20 |
| Ball screw lead (p) | [mm] | 5,20,50 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of the rod with zero stroke of every 100 mm of rod | [kg] | $\begin{gathered} 4,5 \\ 0,77 \\ 1,8 \\ 0,26 \end{gathered}$ |

[^12]" Ordering key - see page 208
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 187

Rod Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0,7 | 1,0 | 1,4 |
| 1500 | 1,1 | 1,6 | 2,0 |
| 3000 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 2,2 |

M idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the rod with no load on it.
Definition of Forces



## WZ60

Ball Screw Drive, Ball Guide


A2: locking plug for lubricating nipple
A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20
A4: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6 as standard feature

## Maximum Rod Side Forces (Fy, Fz)



Torsion ( $\varphi$ ) of Rod due to Mx


Deflection (f) of Rod due to Fy and Fz


1: Load $=2000 \mathrm{~N}$
2: Load $=1500 \mathrm{~N}$
3: Load $=1000 \mathrm{~N}$
4: Load $=500 \mathrm{~N}$
5: Load $=250 \mathrm{~N}$
6: Load $=125 \mathrm{~N}$

## T90

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

## General Specifications

| General Specifications |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Parameter | T90 |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $90 \times 92$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with single nut |
| Protection class | IP65 |
| Lubrication | One point lubrication of ballscrew |
| Included accessories | - |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | T90 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 1500 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 2,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 8 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum <br> screw diameter/lead 25/05 mm <br> screw diameter/lead 25/10, $25 / 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ <br> screw diameter/lead 32/20, 32/32 mm | [rpm] | $\begin{aligned} & 4000 \\ & 4800 \\ & 3750 \end{aligned}$ |
| Operation temperature limits | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | -20-70 |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum screw diameter 25 mm screw diameter 32 mm | [ N ] | $\begin{aligned} & 10000 \\ & 20000 \end{aligned}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum screw diameter 25 mm screw diameter 32 mm | [ N ] | $\begin{aligned} & 300^{1} \\ & 500^{1} \end{aligned}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum screw diameter 25 mm screw diameter 32 mm | [ N ] | $\begin{aligned} & 330{ }^{1} \\ & 500^{1} \end{aligned}$ |
| Dynamic load torque ( $\mathrm{Mz}, \mathrm{My}$ ), maximum | [ Nm ] | $150{ }^{1}$ |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum screw diameter 25 mm screw diameter 32 mm | [ N ] | $\begin{aligned} & 1000 \\ & 1300 \end{aligned}$ |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum screw diameter 25 mm screw diameter 32 mm | [ Nm ] | $\begin{aligned} & 48 \\ & 93 \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
" Ordering key - see page 208
"Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 187

Rod Idle Torque (M idle) [Nm]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $p=5$ | $p=10$ | $p=20$ | $p=25$ | $p=32$ |
|  | 1,5 | 1,5 | 3,0 | 2,0 | 3,5 |

$\mathrm{Midle}=$ the input torque needed to move the rod with no load on it.

## Definition of Forces



## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | T90 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Screw versions, diameter (do) / lead (p) | [mm] | $25 / 05,25 / 10,25 / 25$ |
| $32 / 20,32 / 32$ |  |  |

## T90

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide



T09-B32 screw $\varnothing 32 \mathrm{~mm}$


A1: depth 18
A2: depth 43
A3: outside thread

## T130

## Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide

## General Specifications

| General Specifications |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Parameter | T130 |
| Profile size $(w \times h)[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $130 \times 130$ |
| Type of screw | ball screw with single nut |
| Protection class | IP65 |
| Lubrication | One point lubrication of ballscrew |
| Included accessories | - |

## Performance Specifications

| Parameter |  | T130 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stroke length (S max), maximum | [mm] | 2000 |
| Linear speed, maximum | [m/s] | 2,0 |
| Acceleration, maximum | [m/s ${ }^{2}$ ] | 8 |
| Repeatability | [ $\pm \mathrm{mm}$ ] | 0,05 |
| Input speed, maximum screw lead 10 mm screw lead 20, 40 mm | [rpm] | $\begin{aligned} & 2500 \\ & 3000 \end{aligned}$ |
| Operation temperature limits | [ $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | - $20-70$ |
| Dynamic load (Fx), maximum screw lead 10 mm screw lead 20 mm screw lead 40 mm | [N] | $\begin{aligned} & 40000 \\ & 35000 \\ & 15000 \end{aligned}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fy), maximum | [ N ] | $800{ }^{1}$ |
| Dynamic load (Fz), maximum | [ N ] | 8001 |
| Dynamic load torque ( My , Mz), maximum | [ Nm ] | 3001 |
| Drive shaft force (Frd), maximum | [ N ] | 3000 |
| Drive shaft torque (Mta), maximum | [ Nm ] | 140 |
| Ball screw diameter (p) | [mm] | 40 |
| Ball screw leads (do) | [mm] | 10, 20, 40 |
| Weight of unit with zero stroke of every 100 mm of stroke of the rod with zero stroke of every 100 mm of rod | [kg] | $\begin{array}{r} 18,50 \\ 3,00 \\ 1,25 \\ 0,77 \end{array}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
" Ordering key - see page 208
" Accessories - see page 127
" Additional data - see page 187

Rod Idle Torque (M idle) [ Nm ]

| Input speed [rpm] | Screw lead [mm] |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4,5 | 4,5 | 5,5 |

M idle $=$ the input torque needed to move the rod with no load on it.

## Definition of Forces




## T130

Ball Screw Drive, Slide Guide



## Accessories

## Accessory index

Mounting Kits. ..... page 128

- Mounting clamps ..... 128
- T90/T130 mounting kits. ..... 133
- Mounting clamps for multi axis systems ..... 130
- Adapter plates ..... 131
- T-slot bolts and nuts ..... 132
Cover, Protection and Service Kits ..... page 134
- Felt pad wipers type FA ..... 134
- Shaft covers ..... 135
- Environment protection type +S1 and +S2 ..... 134 - Service kits. ..... 136
- Bellows and shrouds. ..... 135
Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits ..... page 138
- Oldham type couplings. ..... 138
- Bevel gears type KRG ..... 152
- Bell house flanges for IEC motors ..... 139
- Planetary gears type Micron DT and DTR ..... 156
- Bell house flanges type MGK. ..... 140
- Worm gears type BS and TBS ..... 142
- Belt gears type RT and BGM ..... 146
Electrical Feedback Devices
- Intermediate shafts type VWZ and DSP ..... 158
- Servo motors type AKM and DLB. ..... 162
- Limit switch brackets and limit switches. ..... 164
- Sensor rails and kits type ENT, ENF and ENK ..... 168
- Sensor brackets ..... 165
- Limit switch kits type ES. ..... 166
- Sensors and encoders. ..... 170
- Encoder kits type ADG ..... 172
Undriven Units ..... page 174
- WH series undriven units ..... 174
- WM series undriven units ..... 176
- M series undriven units ..... 179
Dynamic Servo Actuators ..... page 180
- Presentation of Dynamic Servo Actuators ..... 180
Multi Axis System Kits ..... page 181
- Presentation of multi axis system kits ..... 181


## Accessories

## Mounting Kits

## Mounting Clamps (single clamp)

| Unit type | I | 11 | III | A | B | C | D | øE | F | øG | H | Screws | Ms [ Nm ] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WH40 | - | 8908850001 | - | 54 | 16 | 9,5 | 40 | 10 | 5,7 | 5,5 | 7 | IS04762-8.8 | 5,4 |
| WH50 | - | 8908850001 | - | 54 | 16 | 9,5 | 40 | 10 | 5,7 | 5,5 | 7 | IS04762-8.8 | 5,4 |
| WH80 | - | 89019002 | - | 68 | 17,5 | 17 | 50 | 11 | 6,5 | 6,6 | 7 | IS04762-8.8 | 9 |
| WH120 | - | 89019213 | - | 80 | 25 | 18 | 50 | 15 | 8,5 | 9 | 10 | IS04762-8.8 | 20 |
| WM40 / WB40 | - | 8908850001 | - | 54 | 16 | 9,5 | 40 | 10 | 5,7 | 5,5 | 7 | IS04762-8.8 | 5,4 |
| WM60 / WV60 / WZ60 | - | 8908850001 | - | 68 | 17,5 | 17 | 50 | 11 | 6,5 | 6,6 | 7 | IS04762-8.8 | 9 |
| WM80 / WV80 | - | 89019002 | - | 68 | 17,5 | 17 | 50 | 11 | 6,5 | 6,6 | 7 | IS04762-8.8 | 9 |
| WM120 / WV120 | - | 89019213 | - | 80 | 25 | 18 | 50 | 15 | 8,5 | 9 | 10 | IS04762-8.8 | 20 |
| MLS60 | - | 89019002 | 89019226 | 68/120 | 17,5 | 17 | 50 | 11 | 6,5 | 6,6 | 7 | IS04762-8.8 | 9 |
| MLS80 | - | 89019213 | 89019231 | 80/200 | 25 | 18 | 50 | 15 | 8,5 | 9 | 10 | IS04762-8.8 | 20 |
| M50 ${ }^{1}$ | D312 248 | - | - | 25 | 30 | 20 | - | - | - | 6,5 | 14 | IS04762-8.8 | 9,4 |
| M55 ${ }^{1}$ | D313 403 | D313 402 | - | 25/56 | 25,5 | 10,7 | 41 | 9,5 | 5,3 | 5,5 | 10,2 | IS04762-8.8 | 5,5 |
| M75 ${ }^{1}$ | D312 747 | D312 748 | - | 30/75 | 28,5 | 15 | 60 | 14 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 11 | IS04762-8.8 | 23 |
| M100 ${ }^{1}$ | D312 339 | D312 334 | - | 45/92 | 46,5 | 22 | 60 | 17 | 10,5 | 10,5 | 20 | IS04762-8.8 | 45 |

${ }^{1}$ no screws included in the shipment of these clamps
Ms = tightening torque of screws

I


II


III


## Accessories

## Mounting Kits

## Mounting Clamps with Plate ${ }^{1}$

| Unit type | p/n | A | B | C | D | E | of | oG | H |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M50 | D312 117 | 7 | 20 | 105 | 35 | 30 | 6,5 | 11 | - |
| M55 | D313 474 | 8,5 | 15 | 100 | 44 | 70 | 8,5 | 14 | 44 |
| M75 | D312 718 | 8,5 | 15 | 134 | 44 | 80 | 8,5 | 14 | 44 |
| M100 | D312 317 | 8,5 | 20 | 190 | 44 | 100 | 8,5 | 14 | 44 |

${ }^{1}$ two clamps of version II and screws to connect these to the plate are included in shipment


## Accessories

## Mounting Kits

Mounting Clamps for Multi Axis Systems ${ }^{1}$

| Unit type X-axis | Unit type Y-axis | 1 | 11 | A | B | C | D | øE | F | のG | H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WM40 / WH40 | WM40 / WH40 | 8908830028 | - | 40 | 16 | 9,5 | 26 | 10 | 5,7 | 5,5 | 7 |
| WM60 | WM60 | 89019194 | - | 58 | 17,5 | 17 | 40 | 11 | 6,5 | 6,6 | 7 |
| M55 | M55 | D313 424 | - | 56 | 25,5 | 10,7 | 41 | 9,5 | 5,3 | 5,5 | 10,2 |
| M55 | M75 | - | D313 470 | 5,5 | 15 | 134 | 76 | 80 | 5,5 | 9,5 | 41 |
| M75 | M55 | - | D313 060 | - | 15 | 134 | 76 | 80 | M $5 \times 7,5$ | - | 41 |
| M75 | M75 | D312 719 | - | 75 | 28,5 | 15 | 60 | 14 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 11 |
| M75 | M100 | - | D313 062 | 8,5 | 20 | 190 | 106 | 100 | 8,5 | 14 | 60 |
| M100 | M75 | - | D313 292 | - | 20 | 190 | 106,5 | 100 | M $8 \times 12$ | - | 60 |
| M100 | M100 | D312 304 | - | 92 | 46,5 | 22 | 60 | 17 | 10,5 | 10,5 | 20 |

${ }^{1}$ all necessary screws are included in the shipment

I


II



## Accessories

## Mounting Kits

## Adapter Plates

| Unit type | I | II | A | B | C | D | E | oF | G |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M55 | D313 422 | D313 423 | 40 | 60 | 20 | 38 | 25,5 | 6,5 | 37 |
| M75 | D312 746 | - | 40 | - | 26 | - | 45 | 6,5 | 51 |
| M75 | - | D312 745 | - | 60 | - | 39 | 45 | 7,5 | 51 |
| M100 | D312 338 | - | 40 | - | 26 | - | 69 | 6,5 | 62 |
| M100 | - | D312 337 | - | 60 | - | 39 | 69 | 7,5 | 62 |



Adapter plates are fitted in the grooves along the profile and can be used to attach objects like sensors, swithes, cable ducts etc. to the unit.


## Accessories

## Mounting Kits

## T-slot Bolts

| Unit type | p/n | ob | H |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M50 | D312 221 | M5 | 14 |
| T90 | D310 314 | M6 | 18 |
| T90 | D310 311 | M6 | 26 |
| T130 | D310 314 | M6 | 18 |
| T130 | D310 311 | M6 | 26 |
| Z2 | D800 089 | M10 | 28 |
| Z3 | D800 089 | M10 | 28 |



## T-slot Nuts

| Unit type | p/n | A | B | C | D | ¢E | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2HBE10 | D16965-A-01 | 7 | 4 | 1,75 | 3 | M3 | 9 |
| 2HBE10 | D16965-A-02-M4 | 9,5 | 5,5 | 2,25 | 4 | M4 | 12 |
| 2HBE20 | D16965-A-01 | 7 | 4 | 1,75 | 3 | M3 | 9 |
| 2HBE2O | D18063-A-04-M6 | 16,5 | 7,9 | 4,5 | 6 | M6 | 7,9 |
| ZB | D900 151 | 18 | 11 | 1,5 | 6,3 | M6 | 25 |
| ZB | D900 150 | 18 | 11 | 1,5 | 6,3 | M8 | 25 |
| MLS60 | 9203030037 | 16 | 8 | 4 | 6 | M6 | 16 |
| MLS80 | 9203030039 | 19,5 | 10 | 5,5 | 10,5 | M8 | 20 |
| WH120 | 91104419 | 15 | 10 | 6 | 12 | M8 | 15 |
| WM120 | 91104419 | 15 | 10 | 6 | 12 | M8 | 15 |




## Accessories

## Mounting Kits

## Mounting Feet Kit (pair)

| Unit type | p/n | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| T90 (T09-B25) | D606 225 | 40 | 155 | 20 | 125 | 15 | $\varnothing 13$ | 141 |
| T90 (T09-B32) | D606 225 | 40 | 155 | 20 | 125 | 15 | $\varnothing 13$ | 162 |
| T130 | D606 157 | 60 | 220 | 30 | 176 | 22 | $\varnothing 17$ | 216 |



The mounting feet includes all neccessary screws to attach the feet to the unit.


## Trunnion Mounting Kit (pair)

| Unit type | $\mathrm{p} / \mathrm{n}$ | A | B | C | øD | E | F | G | H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| T90 | D606 030 | 150 | 45 | 240 | 20 f8 | 25 | 75 | 130 | 80 |
| T130 | D606 155 | 210 | 53 | 316 | 35 f8 | 30 | 93 | 180 | 110 |



## Accessories

## Cover, Protection and Service Kits

## FA Felt Pad Wiper

| Unit type | Number of carriages on the unit | $\mathbf{p} / \mathbf{n}$ | X |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WH50 | 1 | 8908850064 | 6 |
| WH50 | 2 | $2 \times 8908850064$ | 6 |
| WH80 | 1 | 8908900069 | 7 |
| WH80 | 2 | $2 \times 8908900069$ | 7 |
| WH120 | 1 | 8908950058 | 8 |
| WH120 | 2 | $2 \times 8908950058$ | 8 |
| WHZ50 | 1 | 8908850064 | 6 |
| WHZ50 | 2 | $2 \times 8908850064$ | 6 |
| WHZ80 | 1 | 8908900069 | 7 |
| WHZ80 | 2 | $2 \times 8908900069$ | 7 |



The felt pad wipers remove dust and dirt from the guides and are located on the carriage(s). They may increase the driving torque slightly but does not reduce the stroke of the unit. The felt pad wipers comes mounted from factory.

## Environment Protection Option Type +S1 and +S2

| Unit type | Drive type | Guide type | +S1 | +S2 | Ordering |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M55 | ball screw | slide | - |  | see ordering key of the unit for order |
| M55 | belt drive | slide | - | - | see ordering key of the unit for order |
|  |  | ball | - |  | see ordering key of the unit for order |
| M75 | ball screw | slide | - |  | see ordering key of the unit for order |
| M75 | belt drive | slide | - | - | see ordering key of the unit for order |
|  |  | ball | - |  | see ordering key of the unit for order |
| M100 | ball screw | slide | - |  | see ordering key of the unit for order |
| M100 | belt drive | slide | - | - | see ordering key of the unit for order |
|  |  | ball | - |  | see ordering key of the unit for order |

+S1 - Wash down protection
Typical places where +S 1 is used are in slaughter houses, dairy plants, food plants or in any other light wash down application.
+S2 - Chemical protection
Typical applications where +S 2 is used are in wet areas in paper mills, galvanising equipment, chemical industry equipment or in any other application where water, acid and/or basic liquids are present.


## Accessories

## Cover, Protection and Service Kits

## Protective Bellows

| Unit type | p/n | B | B2 | H | H1 | H2 | H4 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2HBE10 | BEL-2H-10 | 103 | 81 | 26 | 11 | 10 | 0 |
| $2 H B E 20$ | BEL-2H-20 | 199 | 167 | 48 | 30 | 15 | 5 |



The protective bellows protect the entire unit from dust and dirt. Bellows option reduces the available stroke of the unit by about $28 \%$. Bellows can be ordered mounted from factory and in that case this is stated in the ordering key of the unit. It can also be ordered separately to be fitted by the customer. In this case the part number and the lenght of the bellows must be stated. For 2HBE10 the correct bellows lenght is max. stroke of the unit (Smax) + 100 while it for 2HBE2O is the max. stroke (Smax) +200 .

## Protective Shrouds

| Unit type |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2HBE10 | see ordering key of the unit for order |  |
| 2HBE20 | see ordering key of the unit for order |  |



The protective shrouds are made of metal and protect the drive mechanism of the unit from dust and dirt but leaves the guides unprotected. Shrouds do not reduce the stroke of the unit but they will add 4 mm to the width of the unit. Shrouds are ordered mounted from factory and is stated in the ordering key of the unit.

## Shaft Protection Cover

| Unit type | $\mathbf{p} / \mathbf{n}$ | A | B |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M50 | D312 201 | 126 | 35 |
| M55 | D312 201 | 151 | 35 |
| M75 | D700 178 | 198 | 45 |
| M100 | D700 178 | 202 | 45 |



The shaft protection cover is used to cover shafts which is not being used. The cover is fitted by the customer.

## Accessories

## Cover, Protection and Service Kits

## Complete Service Kit

| Unit type | Content | p/n |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M55, M75, M100 | Service tools kit D350 050, spare parts kit D350 040, grease kit D350 060 | D350 070 |



## Service Tools Kit

| Unit type | Content | p/n |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| M55, M75, M100 | see table below | D350 050 |


| Content in kit D350 050 | p/n | Quantity | Content in kit D350 050 | p/n | Quantity |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wooden service box | D350 032 | 1 | Grease gun | D350 031 | 1 |
| Frequency meter Breco SM3 | D350 023 | 1 | Grease gun nipple | D313 090 | 1 |
| Socket head cap wrench set | D350 024 | 1 | Grease gun grease tube | D313 091 | 1 |
| Mounting tube for M55 ball nut | D350 018 | 1 | Crank handle | D350 022 | 1 |
| Mounting tube for M75 ball nut | D350 017 | 1 | Sleeve to crank handle for 20 mm shafts | D350 021 | 1 |
| Mounting tube for M100 ball nut, s=5, 10 | D350 016 | 1 | Sleeve to crank handle for 16 mm shafts | D350 020 | 1 |
| Mounting tube for M100 ball nut, $\mathrm{s}=25$ | D350 015 | 1 | Sleeve to crank handle for 11 mm shafts | D350 019 | 1 |
| Socket head cap wrench NV2 for M55, M75 | D350 025 | 1 | Ball guide rail piece for $\mathrm{M} 55, \mathrm{~L}=210 \mathrm{~mm}$ | D313 330 | 1 |
| Socket head cap wrench NV3 for M100 | D350 026 | 1 | M55 belt drive profile piece | D313 332 | 4 |
| Hook spanner | D350 027 | 1 | M55 screw drive profile piece | D313 300 | 4 |
| Withdrawing tool | D350 028 | 1 | M75 profile piece | D312700 | 4 |
| Lock ring tong for hole lock rings | D350 029 | 1 | M100 profile piece | D312 309 | 4 |



## Accessories

## Cover, Protection and Service Kits

## Spare Parts Kit

| Unit type | Content | p/n |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| M55, M75, M100 | see table below | D350 040 |


| Content in kit D350 040 | p/n | Quantity |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Coverband for M55 (M140) | D311 310 | 10 m |
| Coverband for M75 and M100 | D310 210 | 10 m |
| Prism guide bushings for M55 | D312 196 | 8 |
| Prism guide bushings for M75 | D312 831 | 8 |
| Prism guide bushings for M100 | D312 431 | 8 |
| Cover band stretcher for M55 | D313 434 | 2 |
| Cover band stretcher for M75 | D312 800 | 2 |
| Cover band stretcher for M100 | D350 873 | 2 |
| Saddle end for M55 | D313 400 | 2 |
| Saddle end for M75 | D312 832 | 2 |
| Saddle end for M100 | D313 433 | 2 |

## Grease Kit

| Unit type | Content | p/n |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| M55, M75, M100 | see table below | D350 060 |


| Content in kit D350 060 | p/n | Quantity |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Oil Klüber Constant GLY2100 | D350033 | 1 litre |
| Spray Klüber Microlube GL261 | D350 034 | 250 ml |
| Grease Klüber Microlube GLY92 | D350 035 | 400 g |
| Grease Klüber Staburag NBU30 | D350 036 | 400 g |
| Grease SKF LGMT2/0,2 | D350 037 | 200 g |
| Grease Klüber Polylube GA352P | D350 038 | 400 g |

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

Oldham type coupling, dimensions

| p/n | Unit | $\varnothing$ A | B | のC | $\propto$ D | E | F | Mmax [ Nm ] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MCM-OLD-08-23 | 2HBE10 | 6,35 | 32,4 | 8 | 25,4 | 11,6 | 9,2 | 3,4 |
| MCM-OLD-14-34 | 2HBE20 | 9,53 | 48,0 | 14 | 41,3 | 15,0 | 18,0 | 9,0 |
| B $\quad$ Mmax = max. input torq |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



The Oldham type coupling is used to mount NEMA 23 or 34 frame size motors on 2HBE10 and 2HBE20 type of units.

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

Bell House Flanges for IEC Motors

| Unit type | IEC63 B14 | A | IEC71 B14 | A | IEC80 B14 | A | IEC90 B14 | A | IEC100/112 B14 | A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M50 | D390 820 | 64 | D390 821 | 71 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| M55 | D390 820 | 64 | D390 821 | 71 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| M75 | - | - | D390 823 | 83 | D390 912 | 101 | D390 916 | 101 | - | - |
| M100 (MG10K) | - | - | D390 823 | 83 | D390 913 | 101 | D390 917 | 101 | - | - |
| M100 (MG10B) | - | - | D390 823 | 83 | D390 912 | 101 | D390 916 | 101 | - | - |
| T90 (T09-B25) | - | - | D390 823 | 83 | D390 914 | 101 | D390 918 | 101 | - | - |
| T90 (T09-B32) | - | - | - | - | D390 922 | 101 | D390 924 | 108 | - | - |
| T130 | - | - | - | - | - | - | D606 180 | 115 | D606 181 | 125 |



The bell house flange includes a matching coupling.

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

## MGK Bell House Flanges for AKM Servo Motors

| Unit type | AKM3 • D-AN | A | AKM4 - D-AN | A | AKM5 - D-AN | A | AKM6 • D-AN | A | AKM7 • D-AN | A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WM40 | on request | 71 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| WB40 | on request | 63 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| WM60 / WV60 / WZ60 | - | - | on request | 89 | on request | 103 | - | - | - | - |
| WM80 / WV80 / WZ80 | - | - | - | - | on request | 101 | on request | 117 | - | - |
| WM120 / WV120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | on request | 121 | on request | 143 |
| MLSM60 | - | - | - | - | on request | 98 | - | - | - | - |
| MLSM80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | on request | 111 | on request | 133 |
| M55 (MG06K) | D390 930 | 73 | D389 939 | 91,5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| M75 (MG07K) | - | - | D390 926 | 93 | D390 909 | 107 | - | - | - | - |
| M75 (MG07B) | - | - | D390 926 | 93 | D390 909 | 107 | - | - | - | - |
| M100 (MG10K) | - | - | D390 927 | 93 | D390 910 | 107 | - | - | - | - |
| M100 (MG10B) | - | - | D390 926 | 93 | D390 909 | 107 | - | - | - | - |
| T90 (T09-B25) | - | - | D390 928 | 93 | on request | 107 | - | - | - | - |
| T90 (T09-B32) | - | - | - | - | D390 906 | 107 | - | - | - | - |
| T130 | - | - | - | - | - | - | D390 907 | 125 | - | - |



The bell house flange includes a matching coupling. Flanges for other units or motor sizes available on request, contact customer service.

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

## MGK Bell House Flanges for DBL Servo Motors

| Unit type | DBL2H | A | DBL3H/M | A | DBL3N | A | DBL4N | A | DBL5N | A | DBL6N | A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WH40 | - | - | 8910920441 | 61 | - | - | 8910920931 | 90 | - | - | - | - |
| WH50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8910920081 | 81 | - | - | - | - |
| WH8O | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8910920077 | 88 | 8910920076 | 98 | 8910920046 | 113 |
| WH120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8910920929 | 100 | 8910920086 | 110 | - | - |
| WM40 | 8910920562 | 64 | 8910920429 | 64 | - | - | 8910920932 | 87 | - | - | - | - |
| WB40 | - | - | 8910920429 | 56 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| WM60 / WV60 / WZ60 | - | - | 8910920878 | 78 | 8910920991 | 78 | 8902000135 | 89 | 8910920193 | 103 | - | - |
| WM80 / WV80 / WZ80 | - | - | - | - | 8910920999 | 79 | 8902000136 | 91 | 8910920085 | 101 | - | - |
| WM120 / WV120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8910920930 | 103 | 8910920085 | 113 | 8910920088 | 113 |
| MLSH60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8910920928 | 91 | - | - | - | - |
| MLSM60 | - | - | - | - | 8910920970 | 76 | 8910920893 | 88 | 8910920914 | 98 | - | - |
| M75 (MG07K) | - | - | - | - | - | - | D390 919 | 101 | - | - | - | - |
| M75 (MG07B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | D390 919 | 101 | - | - | - | - |
| M100 (MG10K) | - | - | - | - | - | - | D390 920 | 101 | - | - | - | - |
| M100 (MG10B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | D390 919 | 101 | - | - | - | - |
| T90 (T09-B25) | - | - | D390 890 | 82 | - | - | D390 921 | 101 | - | - | - | - |
| T90 (T09-B32) | - | - | - | - | - | - | D390 925 | 108 | - | - | - | - |
| T130 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | D606 182 | 115 | - | - |



The bell house flange includes a matching coupling. Flanges for other units or motor sizes available on request, contact customer service.

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

BS Worm Gears, dimensions

| Gear | A | B | C | D | E | F |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BS40 | 54 | 40 | 46 | 10 | 100 | 92 |
| BS50 | 57 | 50 | 48 | 10 | 124 | 98 |



BS Worm Gears, compatability table

| Unit | BS40 | BS50 | IEC71B14 | IEC80B14 | IEC90B14 | A | L |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| T90 (T09-B32) | - |  | - |  |  | 17 | 58 |
| T90 (T09-B32) | - |  |  | - |  | 17 | 68 |
| T130 |  | - | - |  |  | 17 | 78 |
| T130 |  | - |  | - |  | 17 | 88 |
| T130 |  | - |  |  | - | 17 | 98 |
| Z2 (MGZ2K32) | - |  | - |  |  | 17 | 58 |
| Z2 (MGZ2K32) | - |  |  | - |  | 17 | 68 |

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

BS40 Worm Belt Gears, ordering key

|  |  | 2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Example |  | -10 | -71 |
| 1. Type and size of worm gear $B S 40=B S 40$ worm gear | 2. Gear ratio $\begin{aligned} & -3=3: 1 \\ & -5,5=5,5: 1 \\ & -7,5=7,5: 1 \\ & -10=10: 1 \\ & -15=15: 1 \\ & -20=20: 1 \\ & -24=24: 1 \\ & -30=30: 1 \\ & -40=40: 1 \\ & -48=48: 1 \\ & -60=60: 1 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 6. Motor size } \\ & -71=\text { IEC71B14 } \\ & -80=\text { IEC80B14 } \end{aligned}$ |

BS50 Worm Belt Gears, ordering key

|  |  | 2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Example |  | -37 | -90 |
| 1. Type and size of worm gear $B S 50=B S 50$ worm gear | 2. Gear ratio $\begin{aligned} & -8=8: 1 \\ & -10,5=10,5: 1 \\ & -14=14: 1 \\ & -21=21: 1 \\ & -24=24: 1 \\ & -32=32: 1 \\ & -37=37: 1 \\ & -42=42: 1 \\ & -54=54: 1 \\ & -64=64: 1 \\ & -81=81: 1 \end{aligned}$ |  | 6. Motor size $\begin{aligned} -71 & =\text { IEC71B14 } \\ -80 & =\text { IEC80B14 } \\ -90 & =\text { IEC } 90 B 14 \end{aligned}$ |

## Adaptor flanges for BS40 and BS50 Worm Gears, part numbers

| Unit | p/n |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| T90 (T09-B32) | D606227 |  |  |
| T130 | D606 187 |  |  |
| Z2 (MGZ2K32) | D606 250 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

TBS4 Worm Gears, dimensions

| Gear | A | B | C | D | E | F | oG | H | $\boldsymbol{\text { ol }}$ | J | K |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TBS40 | 54 | 40 | 46 | 10 | 100 | 125 | 6 | 45 | 65 | M8 $(4 \times)$ | 25 |



The worm gear is installed directly to the unit and require no intermediate coupling between the two.

TBS Worm Gears, compatability table

| Unit | TBS40 | IEC71B14 | IEC80B14 | A | L |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| T90 (T09-B25) | - | - |  | 32 | 58 |
| T90 (T09-B25) | - |  | - | 32 | 68 |
| Z2 (MGZ2K25) | - | - |  | 32 | 58 |
| Z2 (MGZ2K25) | - |  | - | 32 | 68 |
| Z3 (MGZ3K25) | - | - |  | 32 | 58 |
| Z3 (MGZ3K25) | - |  | - | 32 | 68 |
| M75 | - | - |  | 32 | 58 |
| M75 | - |  | - | 32 | 68 |
| M100 | - | - |  | 32 | 58 |
| M100 | - |  | - | 32 | 68 |




To be able to install the gear to the motor a bell house flange must be used between the gear and the motor. The bell house flange, which includes a matching coupling, is ordered separately. A shaft cover can be ordered to cover the second primary shaft on the gear in cases it is not being used.

## Accessories

Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

TBS40 Worm Belt Gears, ordering key

| 1 |  | 2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TBS40 |  | -3 | -216 |
| 1. Type and size of worm gear TBS40 = TBS40 worm gear | 2. Gear ratio$\begin{aligned} & -3=3: 1 \\ & -5,5=5,5: 1 \\ & -7,5=7,5: 1 \\ & -10=10: 1 \\ & -15=15: 1 \\ & -20=20: 1 \\ & -24=24: 1 \\ & -30=30: 1 \\ & -40=40: 1 \\ & -48=48: 1 \\ & -60=60: 1 \end{aligned}$ |  | 3. Fixed code $-216$ |



Bell house flanges for TBS40 Worm Gears, part numbers

| Motor size | $\mathbf{p} / \mathbf{n}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IEC71B14 | D701011 |
| IEC80B14 | D701 015 |



Shaft Cover for TBS40 Worm Gears, part numbers

| Gear type | $\mathbf{p} / \mathbf{n}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| TBS40 | D701 020 |

$\square$

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

RT Belt Gears, dimensions

| Gear | A | B | C | D |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RT40 | 110 | 30 | 176 | 68 |
| RT60 | 175 | 74 | 345 | 170 |
| RT80 | 175 | 74 | 345 | 170 |

RT40



RT60/80


RT Belt Gears, data


## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

## RT Belt Gears, compatability table

| Gear | WH40 / WM40 | WM60 /WV60/W260 | WM80/WV80 | MLSM60D |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RT40 | • |  |  |  |
| RT60 |  |  |  |  |
| RT80 |  |  |  | • |

RT Belt Gears, ordering key

| 1 | 2 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Example RT80 | -2 - - - | -P-N | -05 |
| 1. Type and size of belt gear <br> RT40 = RT belt gear size 40 <br> RT60 = RT belt gear size 60 <br> RT80 = RT belt gear size 80 <br> 2. Gear ratio $\begin{aligned} & -1=1: 1 \\ & -2=2: 1 \end{aligned}$ | 3. Motor code <br> - ••• = alphanumeric motor code (e.g. -AK5). There are several motors that fits each gear and the list of suitable motors is continiously being updated. Please contact customer support for help to see which motors currently are on the list or if your prefered motor can be added to the list. <br> 4. Type of mounting <br> $-P-M=$ gear supplied unmounted <br> $-P-N=$ gear supplied mounted to the unit | 5. Compatable unit type $\begin{aligned} & -01=\text { WH40 } \\ & -02=\text { WH50 } \\ & -03=\text { WH80 } \\ & -04=\text { WH120 } \\ & -05=\text { WM } 40 \\ & -06=\text { WM60 } \\ & -07=\text { WM } 80 \\ & -08=\text { WM120 } \\ & -09=\text { WV60 } \\ & -10=\text { WV80 } \\ & -11=\text { WV120 } \\ & -12=\text { WHZ50 } \\ & -13=\text { WHZ80 } \\ & -14=\text { WZ60 } \\ & -15=\text { WZ80 } \\ & -16=\text { MLSH60Z } \\ & -17=\text { MLSH80Z } \\ & -18=\text { MLSM80Z } \\ & -19=\text { MLSM60D } \\ & -20=\text { MLSM80D } \end{aligned}$ |  |

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

BGM Belt Gears, dimensions

| Gear | A | B | C | D | $\boldsymbol{\sigma}$ | F | G | H | I | J |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BGM09 | 118,7 | 52 | 255 | 140 | 20 H 9 | 95 | 115 | 60 | - | - |
| BGM41 | 155,2 | 70 | 305 | 165 | 25 H 9 | 122 | 147 | 70 | - | - |
| BGM81 | 200 | 73 | 399 | 224 | 30 H 9 | 134 | 159 | 90 | 90H14 | 170 |

BGM09/41/81 - WITHOUT CLEVIS OPTION


BGM09/41/81 - WITH CLEVIS OPTION TYPE S


BGM81 - WITH CLEVIS OPTION TYPE R


The belt gear comes in parts and is assembled to the unit and motor by the customer.

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

BGM Belt Gears, data

| Gear | i | nmax [rpm] | Mmax [ Nm ] | $\eta$ | J [ $\left.\mathrm{kgm}^{2}\right]$ | Weight [kg\} |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BGM09 | 1,04:1 | 4000 | 3,3 | 0,85 | 0,000102 | 2 |
| BGM09 | 1,85:1 | 4000 | 3,3 | 0,85 | 0,000112 | 2,1 |
| BGM09 | 2,85:1 | 4000 | 3,3 | 0,85 | 0,000213 | 2,5 |
| BGM41 | 1:1 | 4000 | 16,6 | 0,85 | 0,000438 | 3,4 |
| BGM41 | 2:1 | 4000 | 9,7 | 0,85 | 0,000342 | 3,7 |
| BGM41 | 3:1 | 4000 | 9,7 | 0,85 | 0,000583 | 4,6 |
| BGM81 | 1:1 | 4000 | 32 | 0,85 | 0,000836 | 12,1 |
| BGM81 | 2,25:1 | 4000 | 30 | 0,85 | 0,001051 | 12,9 |
| BGM81 | 3,13:1 | 4000 | 28 | 0,85 | 0,001439 | 14 |
| i gear ratio $\eta$ $=$ effeciency factor <br> nmax $=$ max. input speed J $=$ inertia <br> Mmax $=$ max. input torque   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

BGM Belt Gears, compatability table

| Gear | WM/V/Z60 | WM/V80 | WM/V120 | MLSM60D | MLSM80D | MLSH80Z | M50 | M55 | M75 | M100 | Z2 | T90 (T09-B25) | T90 (T09-B32) | T130 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BGM09 | - |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |
| BGM41 | - | - |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BGM81 |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |

BGM Belt Gears, Ordering Keys
See next page for ordering keys.

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

BGM 09 Belt Gears, ordering key

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Example | BGM09 | -2 | -CC 063 | P | 050 | X |
| 1. Type an BGM09 = <br> 2. Gear ra $\begin{aligned} & -1=1,04: 1 \\ & -2=1,85: 1 \\ & -3=2,85: 1 \end{aligned}$ <br> 3. Type of $-\mathrm{CC}=\mathrm{con}$ | of belt gear belt gear size 09 <br> ings <br> uplings |  | 4. Motor size ${ }^{1}$ $\begin{aligned} & 063 \text { = IEC } 63 \text { B14 } \\ & 071 \text { = IEC } 71 \text { B14 } \\ & \text { S80 }=\text { servo motor size } 80 \\ & \text { AK4 }=\text { servo motor type AKM } 4 \end{aligned}$ <br> 5. Type of mounting $P=\text { standard }$ |  | unit type <br> WV60, W <br> B25) <br> ption <br> n type S <br> selection <br> e conta <br> ered mo | s that fits support to ear. |

BGM 41 Belt Gears, ordering key


## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

BGM 81 Belt Gears, ordering key

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Example | BGM81 | -1 | -CC | 090 | P | M6D | X |
| 1. Type and size of belt gear BGM81 = BGM belt gear size 81 |  |  | 4. Motor size ${ }^{1}$$\begin{aligned} & 090=\text { IEC } 90 \text { B14 } \\ & 100=\text { IEC } 100 / 121 \text { B14 } \end{aligned}$ |  | 6. Compatable unit type W12 = WM120, WV120 M6D = MLSM60D |  |  |
| 2. Gear ra $\begin{aligned} & -1=1: 1 \\ & -2=2,25: 1 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A20 }=\text { servo motor size A200 } \\ & \text { AK6 }=\text { servo motor type AKM } 6 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 80D } \\ & 0 Z \end{aligned}$ |  |
| -3 = 3,13:1 |  |  | 5. Type of mountingP = standard |  |  | 7. Clevis option |  |
| 3. Type of couplings -CC = conical couplings |  |  |  |  |  | ption <br> on type S <br> on type R |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | selection <br> se contac <br> fered mo | th |

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

## KRG VL0/1/2-Ba40 Bevel Gears, dimensions

| Unit | Gear | Unit adaptor flange p/n | Bevel gear $\mathrm{p} / \mathrm{n}$ |  | A | øB | øC | ¢D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\mathrm{i}=1: 1$ | $\mathrm{i}=2: 1$ |  |  |  |  |
| WM40 | VL0-Ba40 | 8910920520 | 89015033 | - | 65 | 44 | 44 | 12 |
| WM60 / WV60 / WZ60 | VL0-Ba40 | 8910920996 | 89015033 | - | 65 | 64,5 | 64,5 | 12 |
| WM60 / WV60 / WZ60 | VL1-Ba40 | 8910920059 | 0327050021 | 0327050022 | 90 | 90 | 60 | 18 |
| WM80 / WV80 | VL1-Ba40 | 8910920062 | 0327050021 | 0327050022 | 90 | 90 | 60 | 18 |
| WM120 / WV120 | VL2-Ba40 | 8910920065 | 0327050025 | 0327050026 | 120 | 120 | 80 | 25 |
| MLSM60D | VL1-Ba40 | 8910920869 | 0327050021 | 0327050022 | 90 | 90 | 60 | 18 |
| MLSM60D | VL2-Ba40 | 8910920870 | 0327050025 | 0327050026 | 120 | 120 | 80 | 25 |
| MLSM80D | VL2-Ba40 | 8910921020 | 0327050025 | 0327050026 | 120 | 120 | 80 | 25 |



The bevel gear comes mounted from factory. To get a complete gear you must choose correct unit adaptor flange, beve gear and motor adaptor flange. A matching coupling between the motor and the motor adaptor flange is included.


## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

| F | G | K | L | M | P | øT | X | Motor | Motor adaptor flange $\mathbf{p} / \mathbf{n}$ | Y |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 | 11,5 | M6 | 26 | 2 | 22,5 | 54 | 113 | DBL3N00300 | 8910920997 | 143 |
| 100 | 9,5 | M6 | 26 | 2 | 22,5 | 54 | 121 | DBL3N00300 | 8910920997 | 143 |
| 122 | 12 | M8 | 35 | 2 | 35 | 75 | 144 | DBL4N | 8910920060 | 180 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL5N | 8910920079 | 190 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL7N | 8910920080 | 200 |
| 122 | 12 | M8 | 35 | 2 | 35 | 75 | 144 | DBL4N | 8910920060 | 180 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL5N | 8910920079 | 190 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL7N | 8910920080 | 200 |
| 162 | 15 | M10 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 100 | 185 | DBL4N | 8910920130 | 222 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL5N | 8910920066 | 232 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL7N | 8910920072 | 240 |
| 122 | 12 | M8 | 35 | 2 | 35 | 75 | 143 | DBL4N | 8910920060 | 180 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL5N | 8910920079 | 190 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL7N | 8910920080 | 200 |
| 163 | 15 | M10 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 100 | 170 | DBL4N | 8910920130 | 222 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL5N | 8910920066 | 232 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL7N | 8910920072 | 240 |
| 163 | 15 | M10 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 100 | 170 | DBL4N | 8910920130 | 222 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL5N | 8910920066 | 232 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL7N | 8910920072 | 240 |

i = gear ratio

## KRG VL0/1/2-Ba40 Bevel Gears, data

| Gear | Mmax [ Nm ] |  | nmax [rpm] | M idle [ Nm ] | $\eta$ | $\mathrm{J}\left[\mathrm{kgm}^{2}\right]$ |  | Weight [kg] | Backlash [arc min] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{i}=1: 1$ | $\mathrm{i}=2: 1$ |  |  |  | $\mathrm{i}=1: 1$ | $\mathrm{i}=2$ :1 |  |  |
| VL0-Ba40 | 10 | - | 3000 | 0,1 | 0,97 | 0,000062 | 0,00002 | 2 | 10 |
| VL1-Ba40 | 28 | 28 | 3000 | 0,15 | 0,97 | 0,000358 | 0,000088 | 5,5 | 10 |
| VL2-Ba40 | 60 | 60 | 3000 | 0,3 | 0,97 | 0,001202 | 0,000421 | 12 | 10 |
|  |  |  | i | = gear ratio | Mmax = max. input torque |  |  | $\eta=$ | = effeciency factor |
|  |  |  | $n_{\text {max }}$ | = max. input speed |  | M idle = idle torque |  | $\mathrm{J}=$ | = inertia |

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

## KRG VLO/1/2-Ba53 Bevel Gears, dimensions

| Unit | Gear | Unit adaptor flange p/n | Bevel gear $\mathrm{p} / \mathrm{n}$ |  | A | øB | øC | $\boldsymbol{\sim}$ D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\mathrm{i}=1: 1$ | $\mathrm{i}=2: 1$ |  |  |  |  |
| WM40 | VL0-Ba53 | 8910920520 | 0327050029 | - | 65 | 44 | 44 | 12 |
| WM60 / WV60 / WZ60 | VL0-Ba53 | 8910920996 | 0327050029 | - | 65 | 64,5 | 64,5 | 12 |
| WM60 / WV60 / WZ60 | VL1-Ba53 | 8910920059 | 0327050023 | 0327050024 | 90 | 90 | 60 | 18 |
| WM80 / WV80 | VL1-Ba53 | 8910920062 | 0327050023 | 0327050024 | 90 | 90 | 60 | 18 |
| WM120 / WV120 | VL2-Ba53 | 8910920065 | 0327050027 | 0327050028 | 120 | 120 | 80 | 25 |
| MLSM60D | VL1-Ba53 | 8910920862 | 0327050023 | 0327050024 | 90 | 90 | 60 | 18 |
| MLSM60D | VL2-Ba53 | 8910920870 | 0327050027 | 0327050028 | 120 | 120 | 80 | 25 |
| MLSM80D | VL2-Ba53 | 8910921020 | 0327050027 | 0327050028 | 120 | 120 | 80 | 25 |



| F | G | K | L | M | P | ¢T | X | Motor | Motor adaptor flange $\mathbf{p} / \mathbf{n}$ | Y |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 | 11,5 | M6 | 26 | 2 | 22,5 | 54 | 113 | DBL3N00300 | 8910920997 | 143 |
| 100 | 9,5 | M6 | 26 | 2 | 22,5 | 54 | 121 | DBL3N00300 | 8910920997 | 143 |
| 122 | 12 | M8 | 35 | 2 | 35 | 75 | 144 | DBL4N | 8910920060 | 180 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL5N | 8910920079 | 190 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL7N | 8910920080 | 200 |
| 122 | 12 | M6 | 35 | 2 | 35 | 75 | 144 | DBL4N | 8910920060 | 180 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL5N | 8910920079 | 190 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL7N | 8910920080 | 200 |
| 162 | 15 | M10 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 100 | 185 | DBL4N | 8910920130 | 222 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL5N | 8910920066 | 232 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL7N | 8910920072 | 240 |
| 122 | 12 | M8 | 35 | 2 | 35 | 75 | 143 | DBL4N | 8910920060 | 180 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL5N | 8910920079 | 190 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL7N | 8910920080 | 200 |
| 163 | 15 | M10 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 100 | 170 | DBL4N | 8910920130 | 222 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL5N | 8910920066 | 232 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL7N | 8910920072 | 240 |
| 163 | 15 | M10 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 100 | 170 | DBL4N | 8910920130 | 222 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL5N | 8910920066 | 232 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DBL7N | 8910920072 | 240 |

i = gear ratio

## KRG VLO/1/2-Ba53 Bevel Gears, data

| Gear | Mmax [ Nm ] |  | $n_{\text {max }}$ [rpm] | M idle [ Nm ] | $\eta$ | $\mathrm{J}\left[\mathrm{kgm}^{2}\right]$ |  | Weight [kg] | Backlash [arc min] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{i}=1: 1$ | $\mathrm{i}=2: 1$ |  |  |  | $\mathrm{i}=1: 1$ | $\mathrm{i}=2: 1$ |  |  |
| VL0-Ba53 | 10 | - | 3000 | 0,2 | 0,97 | 0,000088 | 0,000043 | 2,5 | 10 |
| VL1-Ba53 | 28 | 28 | 3000 | 0,3 | 0,97 | 0,000396 | 0,000126 | 6,5 | 10 |
| VL2-Ba53 | 60 | 60 | 3000 | 0,5 | 0,97 | 0,001369 | 0,000288 | 15 | 10 |
|  |  |  | i | = gear ratio | Mmax = max. input torque |  |  | $\eta$ | = effeciency factor |
|  |  |  | n max | = max. input speed |  | M idle = idle torque |  | J | = inertia |

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

Micron DT, DTR Planetary Gears, dimensions

| Gear | Unit | i | A | $\square B$ | C | D | $\square E$ | Weight [kg] | Backlash [arc min] | Efficiency [\%] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DT60-SS | WH50 | 3:1-10:1 | 89,7 | 60 | - | - | - | 1 | 8 | 90 |
| DT60-DS | WH50 | 15:1-100:1 | 106,9 | 60 | - | - | - | 1,2 | 9 | 85 |
| DTR60-SS | WH50 | 5:1-50:1 | - | - | 110,2 | 104,1 | 60 | 2,5 | 9 | 90 |
| DTR60-DS | WH50 | 60:1-500:1 | - | - | 127,3 | 104,1 | 60 | 2,7 | 9 | 85 |
| DT90-SS | WH80 | 3:1-10:1 | 110,9 | 90 | - | - | - | 3 | 9 | 90 |
| DT90-DS | WH80 | 15:1-100:1 | 133,5 | 90 | - | - | - | 3,7 | 9 | 85 |
| DTR90-SS | WH80 | 5:1-50:1 | - | - | 145,4 | 138,2 | 90 | 4,8 | 9 | 90 |
| DTR90-DS | WH80 | 60:1-500:1 | - | - | 168,0 | 138,2 | 90 | 5,5 | 9 | 85 |
| DT115-SS | WH120 | 3:1-10:1 | 136,4 | 110 | - | - | - | 12,7 | 8 | 90 |
| DT115-DS | WH120 | 15:1-100:1 | 167,4 | 110 | - | - | - | 16,2 | 9 | 85 |
| DTR115-SS | WH120 | 5:1-50:1 | - | - | 185,7 | 173,5 | 115 | 11 | 8 | 90 |
| DTR115-DS | WH120 | 60:1-500:1 | - | - | 216,7 | 173,5 | 115 | 12 | 9 | 85 |
| Micron DT and DTR planetary gears comes mounted on the unit from factory. $\quad$ i = gear ratio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

DT


Left side


Right side



Position 1


Position 3


Position 2


Position 4


## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

## Micron DT, DTR Planetary Gears, how to order

When ordering a DT or DTR planetary gear you need to state the size and type of gear, which side of the unit the gear shall be installed, the gear ratio and which motor that you wish to use. For DTR you also must state the prefered mounting position of the gear. With this information we can check if your choice of motor is possible or not and give you the correct ordering code for the gear.

## Micron DT, ordering data

```
1. Size of planetary gear
DT60
DT90
DT115
2. Type of gear
-SS
-DS
3. Mounting side of the unit
Left
Right
4. Gear ratio
3:1 (only for -SS models)
5:1 (only for -SS models)
10:1 (only for -SS models)
15:1 (only for -DS models)
25:1 (only for -DS models)
30:1 (only for -DS models)
50:1 (only for -DS models)
100:1 (only for -DS models)
5. Motor
Specify your choice of motor.
```


## Micron DTR, ordering data

```
1. Type and size of planetary gear
DTR60
DTR90
DTR115
2. Type of gear
-SS
-DS
```

3. Mounting position of the gear

Position 1
Position 2
Position 3
Position 4
4. Mounting side of the unitl

Left
Right

## 5. Gear ratio

5:1 (only for -SS models)
6:1 (only for -SS models)
9:1 (only for -SS models)
10:1 (only for -SS models)
12:1 (only for -SS models)
15:1 (only for -SS models)
20:1 (only for -SS models)
25:1 (only for -SS models)
30:1 (only for -SS models)
40:1 (only for -SS models)
50:1 (only for -SS models)
60:1 (only for -DS models)
75:1 (only for -DS models)
90:1 (only for -DS models)
100:1 (only for -DS models)
120:1 (only for -DS models)
125:1 (only for -DS models)
150:1 (only for -DS models)
200:1 (only for -DS models)
250:1 (only for -DS models)
300:1 (only for -DS models)
400:1 (only for -DS models)
500:1 (only for -DS models)

## 6. Motor

Specify your choice of motor.

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

## VWZ Intermediate Shafts, dimensions

| Shaft | бA | B | C | D | oE | F min. | G |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VWZ-30 | 32 | 15 | 1,5 | 34 | 30 | 99 | M4 |
| VWZ-40 | 42 | 17 | 1,5 | 46 | 40 | 133 | M5 |
| VWZ-60 | 56 | 30 | 2 | 63 | 60 | 177 | M6 |
| VWZ-60V | 67 | 35 | 2 | 73 | 60 | 205 | M8 |
| VWZ-80 | 82 | 40 | 2 | 84 | 80 | 249 | M10 |
| VWZ-100 | 102 | 50 | 2 | 97 | 100 | 283 | M12 |

I


Critical Speed of Shaft


The VWZ intermediate shafts can be installed in two ways. Either directly to belt driven units (I) or to screw driven units using KRG bevel gears (II) of type VL0, VL1 or VL2. The intermediate shaft includes tube and couplings.


[^13]

1: VWZ-30
2: VWZ-40
3: VWZ-60 and VWZ-60V
4: VWZ-80
5: VWZ-100

VWZ Intermediate Shafts, data

| Shaft | Mmax [ Nm ] | Gs [ $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ ] | Gc [kg] | Js [ $\left.\mathrm{kgm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}\right]$ | Jc [ $\mathrm{kgm}^{2}$ ] | Ms [ Nm ] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VWZ-30 | 4,8 | 0,58 | 0,14 | 0,00011 | 0,00001 | 4 |
| VWZ-40 | 6,4 | 0,76 | 0,36 | 0,00020 | 0,00008 | 8 |
| VWZ-60 | 22,7 | 0,97 | 0,94 | 0,00080 | 0,00024 | 15 |
| VWZ-60V | 60,6 | 0,97 | 1,42 | 0,00080 | 0,00046 | 35 |
| VWZ-80 | 122,7 | 2,00 | 2,98 | 0,00300 | 0,00240 | 70 |
| VWZ-100 | 169,7 | 2,47 | 4,62 | 0,00580 | 0,00600 | 120 |
| $\begin{array}{ll} \text { Mmax } & =\text { max. shaft torque } \\ \text { Gs } & =\text { weight of shaft } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{Gc} & =\text { weight of coupling } \\ \mathrm{Js} & =\text { inertia of shaft } \end{aligned}$ |  | = inertia of coupling <br> = tightening torque |

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

## VWZ Intermediate Shafts, compatability table

| Unit | I | 11 | VWZ-30 | VWZ-40 | VWZ-60 | VWZ-60V | VWZ-80 | VWZ-100 | AA [mm] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WH40 | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | $A A=L+56$ |
| WH50 / WHZ50 | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | $A A=L+54$ |
| WH80 / WHZ80 | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | $A A=L+84$ |
| WH120 | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | $A A=L+124$ |
| MLSH60Z | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | $A A=L+164$ |
| WB40 / WM40 |  | VLO | - |  |  |  |  |  | $A A=L+170$ |
| WM60 / WV60 / WZ60 |  | VL1 |  |  | - |  |  |  | $A A=L+184$ |
| WM80 / WV80 / MLSM60D |  | VL1 |  |  |  | - |  |  | $A A=L+176$ |
| MLSH80Z / MLSM80Z | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | $A A=L+244$ |
| WM120 / WV120 / MLSM60D / MLSM80D |  | VL2 |  |  |  |  | - |  | $A A=L+244$ |

$A A=C / C$ distance between units
$\mathrm{L}=$ total length of shaft and coupling assembly

## VWZ Intermediate Shafts, ordering key



## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

DSP Intermediate Shafts, data

| Shaft | Weight of shaft [kg] | Max. speed [rpm] | Shaft diameter [mm] |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DSP-05B | $0,3+1,3 \times \mathrm{Lm}$ | 1500 | 20 |
| DSP-06B | $0,3+1,3 \times \mathrm{Lm}$ | 1500 | 20 |
| DSP-07B | $0,6+2,6 \times \mathrm{Lm}$ | 1500 | 30 |
| DSP-10B | $0,6+2,6 \times \mathrm{Lm}$ | 1500 | 30 |
| DSB--ZB | $0,6+2,6 \times \mathrm{Lm}$ | 1500 | 30 |
| DSP-TBS | $0,6+2,6 \times \mathrm{Lm}$ | 1500 | 30 |

$\mathrm{Lm}=\mathrm{C} / \mathrm{C}$ distance between units in cm

DSP-05B/06B/07B/10B/-ZB


Critical Speed of Shaft


1: No support bearing required
2: Support bearing required for DSP-05B and DSP-06B
3: Support bearing always required

The DSP intermediate shaft can be installed directly between two belt driven units or between two screw driven units using a TBS worm gear. Couplings and tube is included in the shipment. Support bearings may need to be installed if the critical speed of the shaft is exceeded. See diagram. Support bearings can be ordered from your local bearing supplier.

DSP-TBS


## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

DSP Intermediate Shafts, compatability table

| Unit | Drive type | DSP-05B | DSP-06B | DSP-07B | DSP-10B | DSP--ZB | DSP-TBS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M50 | belt | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| M55 | belt |  | - |  |  |  |  |
| M75 | belt |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| M100 | belt |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| ZB | belt |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| M55 | screw |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| M75 | screw |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| M100 | screw |  |  |  |  |  | - |

DSP Intermediate Shafts, ordering key

|  | 1 | 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Example | DSP-06B | -305 |

[^14]2. $\mathrm{C} / \mathrm{C}$ distance between units in cm (Lm)

- •• = lenght in cm


## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

AKM Servo Motor with brake, dimensions

| Motor | $p / n$ | øA | ¢C | øD | $\square \mathrm{E}$ | F | øG | K | L |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AKM23D-AN |  | 40 | 63 | 9 | 58 | 90 | 4,8 | 124,2 | 20 |
| AKM32D-AN |  | 60 | 75 | 14 | 70 | 109 | 5,8 | 140,8 | 30 |
| AKM42D-AN |  | 80 | 100 | 19 | 84 | 123 | 7 | 147,8 | 40 |
| AKM43D-AN |  | 80 | 100 | 19 | 84 | 123 | 7 | 176,8 | 40 |
| AKM52D-AN |  | 110 | 130 | 24 | 108 | 147 | 9 | 158,5 | 50 |
| AKM53D-AN |  | 110 | 130 | 24 | 108 | 147 | 9 | 189,5 | 50 |
| AKM63D-AN |  | 130 | 165 | 32 | 138 | 177 | 11 | 178,7 | 58 |
| AKM64D-AN |  | 130 | 165 | 32 | 138 | 177 | 11 | 203,7 | 58 |
| AKM72D-AN |  | 180 | 215 | 38 | 188 | 227 | 13,5 | 192,5 | 80 |
| AKM74D-AN |  | 180 | 215 | 38 | 188 | 227 | 13,5 | 226,5 | 80 |

AKM Servo Motor with brake, data

| Motor | Mo $[\mathbf{N m}]$ | $\mathbf{M n}[\mathbf{N m}]$ | $\mathbf{l o}[\mathbf{A}]$ | $\mathbf{J m o t}\left[\mathbf{k g m} \mathbf{m}^{2}\right]$ | Gmot $[\mathbf{k g}]$ | $\mathbf{M b r}[\mathbf{N m}]$ | $\mathbf{l b r}[\mathbf{A}]$ | $\mathbf{J b r}\left[\mathbf{k g m}{ }^{2}\right]$ | $\mathbf{G b r}[\mathbf{k g}]$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AKM23D-AN | $\mathbf{1 , 1 6}$ | 0,92 | 2,19 | 0,000022 | 1,38 | 1,42 | 0,35 | 0,0000011 | 0,27 |
| AKM32D-AN | 2,04 | 1,65 | 2,23 | 0,000059 | 2,23 | 2,5 | 0,42 | 0,0000011 | 0,35 |
| AKM42D-AN | 3,42 | 2,81 | 2,74 | 0,00015 | 3,39 | 6 | 0,54 | 0,0000068 | 0,63 |
| AKM43D-AN | 4,8 | 3,01 | 4,87 | 0,00021 | 4,35 | 6 | 0,54 | 0,0000068 | 0,63 |
| AKM52D-AN | 8,6 | 3,9 | 9,3 | 0,00062 | 5,8 | 14,5 | 0,81 | 0,0000173 | 1,1 |
| AKM53D-AN | 11,6 | 7,65 | 9,4 | 0,00091 | 7,4 | 14,5 | 0,81 | 0,0000173 | 1,1 |
| AKM63D-AN | 16,8 | 14,9 | 9,9 | 0,0024 | 11,1 | 25 | 1,07 | 0,000061 | 2 |
| AKM64D-AN | 21 | 15,6 | 12,8 | 0,0032 | 13,3 | 25 | 1,07 | 0,000061 | 2 |
| AKM72D-AN | 29,4 | 20,1 | 18,7 | 0,0065 | 19,7 | 53 | 1,48 | 0,000164 | 2,1 |
| AKM74D-AN | 41,6 | 28,5 | 19,5 | 0,0092 | 26,7 | 53 | 1,48 | 0,000164 | 2,1 |



Mo = standstill torque
$\mathrm{Mn}=$ nominal torque
lo = standstill current
Jmot = rotor inertia
Gmot = weight of motor
Mbr = brake torque
Ibr = brake current
Jbr = brake inertia
Gbr = weight of brake

## Accessories

## Motors, Gears and Transmission Kits

DBL Servo Motor, dimensions

| Motor | $\mathrm{p} / \mathrm{n}$ | ¢ ${ }^{\text {A }}$ | B | øC | ¢D | $\square \mathrm{E}$ | F | ¢G | H | K without brake | K with brake | L |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DBL2H00040 |  | 40 | 2,5 | 63 | 9 | 55 | 65 | 5,8 | 80 | 142 | 175 | 20 |
| DBL3H00130 |  | 60 | 2,5 | 90 | 11 | 75 | 70 | 5,8 | 80 | 157 | 190 | 23 |
| DBL3M00190 |  | 60 | 2,5 | 90 | 11 | 75 | 70 | 5,8 | 80 | 175 | 208 | 23 |
| DBL3N00300 |  | 60 | 2,5 | 90 | 14 | 75 | 70 | 5,8 | 80 | 218 | 251 | 30 |
| DBL4N00530 |  | 95 | 3 | 115 | 19 | 105 | 81 | 9 | 80 | 225 | 257 | 40 |
| DBL4N00750 |  | 95 | 3 | 115 | 19 | 105 | 81 | 9 | 80 | 270 | 302 | 40 |
| DBL5N01050 |  | 130 | 3,5 | 165 | 24 | 142 | 83 | 11 | 80 | 270 | 313 | 50 |
| DBL5N01700 |  | 130 | 3,5 | 165 | 24 | 142 | 83 | 11 | 80 | 321 | 364 | 50 |
| DBL6N02200 |  | 180 | 3,5 | 215 | 24 | 190 | 95 | 12 | 80 | 293 | 339 | 50 |
| DBL7N03200 |  | 180 | 4 | 215 | 32 | 190 | - | 14 | - | 321 | 365 | 58 |

## DBL Servo Motor, data

| Motor | Mo $[\mathbf{N m}]$ | $\mathbf{M n}[\mathbf{N m}]$ | $\mathbf{l o}[\mathbf{A}]$ | $\mathbf{J m o t}\left[\mathbf{k g m} \mathbf{m}^{2}\right]$ | $\mathbf{G m o t}[\mathbf{k g}]$ | $\mathbf{M b r}[\mathbf{N m}]$ | $\mathbf{l b r}[\mathbf{A}]$ | $\mathbf{J b r}\left[\mathbf{k g m} \mathbf{m}^{2}\right]$ | $\mathbf{G b r}[\mathbf{k g}]$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DBL2H00040 | 0,4 | 0,34 | 0,93 | 0,000008 | 1,1 | 1,2 | 0,36 | 0,000007 | 0,3 |
| DBL3H00130 | 1,3 | 1,1 | 1,75 | 0,00008 | 2,3 | 2,5 | 0,6 | 0,000038 | 0,4 |
| DBL3M00190 | 1,9 | 1,6 | 1,5 | 0,0001 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 0,6 | 0,000038 | 0,4 |
| DBL3N00300 | 3 | 2,6 | 2,1 | 0,00017 | 4 | 2,5 | 0,6 | 0,000038 | 0,4 |
| DBL4N00530 | 5,3 | 4,6 | 3,2 | 0,00028 | 5,7 | 5 | 0,7 | 0,000106 | 0,8 |
| DBL4N00750 | 7,5 | 6,5 | 4,1 | 0,00043 | 7,6 | 5 | 0,7 | 0,000106 | 0,8 |
| DBL5N01050 | 10,5 | 8,5 | 6,5 | 0,00081 | 9,8 | 12 | 0,8 | 0,00036 | 1,5 |
| DBL5N01700 | 17 | 14 | 10,4 | 0,00113 | 14 | 12 | 0,8 | 0,00036 | 1,5 |
| DBL6NO2200 | 22 | 16 | 15,1 | 0,00251 | 21,5 | 20 | 0,95 | 0,00095 | 2,8 |
| DBL7N03200 | 32 | 23 | 20 | 0,01141 | 32,5 | 20 | 0,95 | 0,00095 | 3,3 |



Mo = standstill torque
$\mathrm{Mn}=$ nominal torque
Io = standstill current
Jmot = rotor inertia
Gmot = weight of motor
$\mathrm{Mbr}=$ brake torque
lbr = brake current
Jbr = brake inertia
Gbr = weight of brake

## Accessories

## Electrical Feedback Devices

## Limit Switch Brackets'

| Unit type | I | For limit switch type | II | For limit switch type |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M50 | D393 035 | XCM-A115 | - | - |
| M55 | D313 427 | XCK-M115 | D313 428 | XCK-M115 |
| M75 | D312 860 | XCK-M115 | D312 861 | XCK-M115 |
| M100 | D312330 | XCK-M115 | D312331 | XCK-M115 |

no limit switches included in the shipment.
I


## II



Limit Switch Brackets for Z3

| Unit type | $\mathbf{p} / \mathbf{n}$ | For limit switch type |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Z3 | D800 042 | XCK-M115 |



The limit switch brackets are adjustable in height. The limit switches on the brackets are operated by the maximum extended and maximum retracted end of stroke bars on top of the Z3 units. Two brackets are required.

## Limit Switches

| Switch type | p/n | Protection degree | Contacts | Cable |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XCM-A115 | D535 102 | IP67 | NO + NC | 1 meter |
| XCK-M115 | D535 107 | IP67 | NO + NC | - |



## Accessories

Electrical Feedback Devices

Sensor Brackets for Cylindrical Sensors ${ }^{1}$

| Unit type | I | For sensor diameter | II | For sensor diameter |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M55 | D313 429 | 12 | D313 430 | 12 |
| M75 | D312 862 | 18 | D312 863 | 18 |
| M100 | D312 332 | 18 | D312 333 | 18 |

${ }^{1}$ no sensors included in the shipment

I


II


## Accessories

## Electrical Feedback Devices

## ES Limit Switch Option Kit

| Unit type | 1 | 11 | III | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WH50 ${ }^{1}$ | - |  |  | 34 | 60,5 | 10 | 26 | 49 | 58,5 | 196 |
| WH8O | - |  |  | 31 | 76 | 10 | 39 | 49 | 78,5 | 196 |
| WH120 | - |  |  | 34 | 88 | 10 | 51 | 49 | 78,5 | 196 |
| WHZ50 | - |  |  | 34 | 61 | 10 | 26 | 49 | 58,5 | 196 |
| WHZ80 | - |  |  | 31 | 76 | 10 | 39 | 49 | 78,5 | 196 |
| WM60 |  | - |  | 40 | 69 | 32 | 38 | 50 | 63 | 200 |
| WM80 |  | - |  | 40 | 73 | 32 | 42 | 50 | 79 | 200 |
| WM120 |  | - |  | 40 | 89 | 32 | 58 | 50 | 94 | 200 |
| WV60 |  | - |  | 40 | 69 | 32 | 38 | 50 | 33 | 200 |
| WV80 |  | - |  | 40 | 73 | 32 | 42 | 50 | 39 | 200 |
| WV120 |  | - |  | 40 | 89 | 32 | 58 | 50 | 59 | 200 |
| MLSM60D |  | - |  | 40 | 73 | 32 | 32 | 50 | 79 | 200 |
| MLSH60Z | - |  |  | 40 | 73 | 32 | 42 | 50 | 79 | 200 |
| MLSM80D |  | - |  | 40 | 85 | 32 | 54 | 50 | 101 | 200 |
| MLSH80Z | - |  |  | 40 | 85 | 32 | 54 | 50 | 101 | 200 |
| MLSM80Z |  | - |  | 40 | 85 | 32 | 54 | 50 | 101 | 200 |
| WZ60 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | - | 60 | 22,5 | 16 | 30 | 113 | 53 | - |
| WZ80 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | - | 60 | 22,5 | 16 | 30 | 112 | 84 | - |

' limit switches for these units can not be moved. On all other units the switches can be re-positioned by the customer.

I



The ES limit switch assembly is an option that is mounted at the factory. The limit switches are placed 10 mm from the mechanical ends of the unit. Each limit switch has one NO and one NC contact with positive opening action. Protection degree is IP67. Type I and II switches can be repositioned along the profile by the customer. Note! the ES limit switch option and any of the sensor rail options ENT14x16, ENF14x16 or ENK can not be mounted on the same side of the unit.

## Accessories

## Electrical Feedback Devices

ES Limit Switch Option Kit, ordering key

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Example | ESK07 | $-L$ | -01 | -10 |

> 1. Compatable unit
> ESK02 $=$ WH50
> ESK03 $=$ WH80
> ESK04 $=$ WH120
> ESK05 $=$ WM40
> ESK06 $=$ WM60
> ESK07 $=$ WM80
> ESK08 $=$ WM120
> ESK09 $=$ WV60
> ESK10 $=$ WV80
> ESK11 $=$ WV120
> ESK12 $=$ WHZ50
> ESK13 $=$ WHZ80
> ESK14 $=$ WZ60
> ESK15 $=$ WZ80
> ESK16 $=$ MLSH60Z
> ESK17 $=$ MLSH80Z
> ESK18 $=$ MLSM80Z
> ESK19 $=$ MLSM60D
> ESK20 $=$ MLSM80D

## 2. Mounting side of the unit

$-L=$ left side
$-R=$ right side
3. Switch configuration on side $A$
$-00=$ no switch on side $A$
-01 = switch with 1 m cable
-05 = switch with 5 m cable
$-10=$ switch with 10 m cable
4. Switch configuration on side $B$
$-00=$ no switch on side $B$
-01 = switch with 1 m cable
-05 = switch with 5 m cable
$-10=$ switch with 10 m cable

ES-••R-•••••


ES-••-L-••-••


## Accessories

## Electrical Feedback Devices

## ENT14x16 Inductive Sensor Rail

| Unit type | p/n |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |
| WH40 / WH50 / WH80 / WH120 / WHZ50 / WHZ80 / WM40 / WM60 / WM80 / WV60 / WV80 / MLSM60D / |  |
| MLSM80D / MLSH60Z / MLSH80Z / MLSM80Z | 6715450283 |



The ENT14x16 inductive sensor rail is mounted to the side of an unit or along any type of beam or profile. In e rail inductive sensors of type EN2 can be mounted. The rail can also serve as a cable duct for the sensor cables. The rail is sealed with a cover which comes with the rail. The rail comes in lenghts of max. 3000 mm . Drilling in the profile of the unit is required when mounting the rail. When ordering, specify part number and lenght of the rail. Note1! WM120 and WV120 units do not require any rail as the EN2 sensors can be fitted directly to the profile of the units. Note2! ES limit switch option and ENT14x16 rail can not be mounted on the same side of the unit.

## ENF and ENK Inductive Sensor Rail Option Kit, compatability table

| Unit type | ENF / ENK |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| WH40 / WH50 / WH80 / WH120 / WHZ50 / WHZ80 / WM40 / WM60 / WM80 / WV60 / WV80 / MLSM60D / |  |
| MLSM80D / MLSH60Z / MLSH80Z / MLSM80Z | • |



The ENF and ENK inductive sensor rail option kits are mounted at the factory. The ENF option consists of two 500 mm long ENT14x16 sensor rails mounted on in each end of the unit on the left or right side of the profile. In cases where the unit is to short to allow two 500 mm sensor rails to be mounted, then one rail is mounted along the entire profile of the unit. The ENK option also consists of ENT14x16 sensor rails but the ENK option has sensor profiles that runs along the entire profile of the unit. In the shipment of both ENF and ENK the specified amount and type of EN2 sensors are included. The sensors are fitted to the sensor rail by the customer at the desired positions. Note1! WM120 and WV120 units do not require any ENF or ENF option as the EN2 sensors can be fitted directly to the profile of the units. Note2! ES limit switch option and ENF rail can not be mounted on the same side of the unit.


## Accessories

## Electrical Feedback Devices

ENK and ENF Inductive Sensor Rail Option Kit, ordering key

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Example | ENK16 | $-S$ | -04000 | $-R$ | -2 | -0 | -1 | -6 |

1. Type of rail and compatable unit

ENKO1 = ENK rail for WH4O
ENK02 = ENK rail for WH50
ENK03 = ENK rail for WH8O
ENK04 = ENK rail for WH120
ENK05 = ENK rail for WM40
ENK06 = ENK rail for WM60 / WV60
ENK07 = ENK rail for WM80 / WV80
ENK08 = ENK rail for WM120 / WV120
ENK11 = ENK rail for WHZ50
ENK12 = ENK rail for WHZ80
ENK15 = ENK rail for MLSH60Z
ENK16 = ENK rail for MLSH80Z
ENK17 = ENK rail for MLSM80Z
ENK18 = ENK rail for MLSM60D
ENK19 = ENK rail for MLSM80D
ENK20 = ENK rail for WB40

ENF01 = ENF rail for WH40
ENF02 = ENF rail for WH50
ENF03 = ENF rail for WH8O
ENF04 = ENF rail for WH120
ENF05 = ENF rail for WM40
ENF06 = ENF rail for WM60 / WV60
ENF07 = ENF rail for WM80 / WV80
ENF08 = ENF rail for WM120 / WV120
ENF11 = ENF rail for WHZ50
ENF12= ENF rail for WHZ80
ENF15 = ENF rail for MLSH60Z
ENF16 = ENF rail for MLSH80Z
ENF17 = ENF rail for MLSM80Z
ENF18 = ENF rail for MLSM60D
ENF19 = ENF rail for MLSM80D
ENF20 = ENF rail for WB40

## 2. Number of carriages

-S = singel carriage
$-D=$ double carriages
3. Total length of unit (L tot)
-••••• = distance in mm
4. Mounting side of the unit

- $\mathrm{L}=$ left side
$-R=$ right side

5. Number of EN2 sensors with NO contact and 2 m cable

- = $0-9$ sensors / normally open / 2 m cable

6. Number of EN2 sensors with NC contact and 2 m cable

- $=0-9$ sensors / normally close $/ 2 \mathrm{~m}$ cable

7. Number of EN2 sensors with NO contact and 10 m cable
$-\bullet=0-9$ sensors / normally open / 10 m cable
8. Number of EN2 sensors with NC contact and 10 m cable
$-\bullet=0-9$ sensors / normally close / 10 m cable

## Accessories

## Electrical Feedback Devices

## EN2 Inductive Sensors, data

| Parameter |  | EN2 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Supply voltage | $[\mathrm{Vdc}]$ | $10-30$ |
| Max. load current | $[\mathrm{mm})$ | 0,2 |
| Operating distance |  | 2 |
| LED indicator for switch |  | yes |
| Protection class | [kg] | IP67 |
| Cable type |  | screened |
| Weight <br> with cable L $=2 \mathrm{~m}$ <br> with cable L=10 m |  | 0,04 |



Magnetic Sensors, data

| Parameter |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Max. power | $[\mathrm{W}]$ | 10 |
| Max. voltage | $[\mathrm{Vdc}]$ | 100 |
| Max. current |  | 0,5 |
| LED indicator for switch | no |  |
| Protection class | $[\mathrm{m}]$ | IP67 |
| Cable lenght | $\left[\mathrm{mm}^{2}\right]$ | $2 \times 0,15$ |
| Cable cross section | $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$ | $-25-65$ |
| Operating temperature limits | $[\mathrm{kg}]$ | 0,050 |
| Weight |  |  |



EN2 Inductive Sensors, part numbers

| Sensor type | Cable length $[\mathbf{m}]$ | p/n |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Normally closed | 2 | 6715450305 |
| Normally open | 2 | 6715450304 |
| Normally closed | 10 | 6715450307 |
| Normally open | 10 | 6715450306 |

To be able to mount the EN2 inductive sensors on a unit the ENT14x16 sensor rail is required except for units WM120 and WV120 where they can be fitted directly to the profile of the unit.


Magnetic Sensors, part numbers

| Sensor type | suitable units | p/n |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Normally closed | M50, T90, T130 | D535 071 |
| Normally open | M50, T90, T130 | D535 070 |

The magnetic sensors are mounted directly in the sensor slot of the profiles of the units and require no mounting bracket. The sensor is fixed in position by two M3 size locking screws (A1). The cable (A2) is molded into the sensor.



## Accessories

## Electrical Feedback Devices

## IG602 Encoders, data

| Parameter |  | IG602 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Supply voltage <br> Type 1 <br> Type 2 | [Vdc] |  |
| Output type <br> Type 1 <br> Type 2 |  | $5 \pm 10 \%$ |
| Pulses per revolution <br> Type 1 |  |  |
| Type 2 |  |  |

The IG602 encoders comes with mounting screws but no coupling or connector. To be able to mount the encoder to the unit the unit must have a shaft for encoders. See the ordering keys of the units. The encoders can also be ordered mounted to the unit from factory. See ADG encoder option kit.


## IG602 Encoders, part numbers

| Encoder type | Supply voltage <br> [Vdc) | Pulses per <br> revolution | $\mathbf{p / n}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type 1 | 5 | 100 | 6715210194 |
| Type 1 | 5 | 200 | 6715210195 |
| Type 1 | 5 | 500 | 6715210196 |
| Type 1 | 5 | 600 | 6715210197 |
| Type 1 | 5 | 1000 | 6715210198 |
| Type 1 | 5 | 1250 | 6715210199 |
| Type 1 | 5 | 1500 | 6715210200 |
| Type 1 | 5 | 2000 | 6715210192 |
| Type 1 | 5 | 2500 | 6715210201 |
| Type 2 | $10-30$ | 100 | 6715210193 |
| Type 2 | $10-30$ | 200 | 6715210202 |
| Type 2 | $10-30$ | 500 | 6715210203 |
| Type 2 | $10-30$ | 600 | 6715210204 |

STE001 Encoder Connector, data

| Parameter | STE001 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Number of poles |  | 12 |
| Protection class | IP67 |  |
| Execution |  | jack |
| Cable entrance | [kg] | straight |
| Weight |  | $\mathbf{0 , 0 4}$ |
| Part number |  |  |

Encoder Cable, data

| Parameter | p/n |
| :--- | :---: |
| 5 m cable length | 6715550068 |
| 10 m cable length | 6715550069 |

The encoder cables come fitted with a STEOO1 encoder connector in one of the ends.

## Accessories

## Electrical Feedback Devices

## ADG Encoder Option Kit

| Unit type | Mounting type I | Mounting type II | A | B | øC | D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WH40 | - |  | 115 | 95 | 58,5 | ø60 |
| WH50 / WHZ50 | - |  | 120 | 96 | 58,5 | $50 \times 50$ |
| WH80 / WHZ80 | - |  | 139 | 100 | 58,5 | $90 \times 90$ |
| WH120 | - |  | 153 | 93 | 58,5 | $100 \times 100$ |
| WM40 |  | - | 25 | 95 | 58,5 | - |
| WM60 |  | - | 31 | 95 | 58,5 | - |
| WM80 |  | - | 40 | 95 | 58,5 | - |
| WM120 |  | - | 74 | 95 | 58,5 | - |
| WB40 |  | - | 20,8 | 95 | 58,5 | - |
| MLSM60D |  | - | 37 | 95 | 58,5 | - |
| MLSM80D |  | - | 46 | 95 | 58,5 | - |
| MLSH60Z | - |  | 174,5 | 95 | 58,5 | $78 \times 59$ |
| MLSH80Z | - |  | 214,5 | 95 | 58,5 | $100 \times 80$ |
| MLSM80Z | - |  | 214,5 | 95 | 58,5 | $100 \times 80$ |



The ADG encoder option kit is an option that is mounted to the unit at the factory. It includes an IG602 encoder, a STE001 encoder connector and an encoder mounting flange with coupling. Cable can also be supplied in 5 or 10 meter length.

## Accessories

## Electrical Feedback Devices

## ADG Encoder Option Kit, ordering key

|  | 1 | 2 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Example | ADG-08 | -05-0600 -00 |
| 1. Compatable unit <br> ADG-01 = WH40 <br> ADG-02 = WH50 / WHZ50 <br> ADG-03 = WH80 / WHZ80 <br> ADG-04 = WH120 <br> ADG-05 = WM40 <br> ADG-06 = WM60 / WV60 <br> ADG-07 = WM80 / WV80 <br> ADG-08 = WM120 / WV120 <br> ADG-11 = MLSH60Z <br> ADG-12 = MLSH80Z <br> ADG-13 = MLSM80Z <br> ADG-14 = MLSM60D <br> ADG-15 = MLSM80D <br> ADG-16 = WB40 |  | 2. Supply voltage and number of pulses <br> $-05-0100=5$ volts, 100 pulses per revolution <br> $-05-0200=5$ volts, 200 pulses per revolution <br> $-05-0500=5$ volts, 500 pulses per revolution <br> $-05-0600=5$ volts, 600 pulses per revolution <br> $-05-1000=5$ volts, 1000 pulses per revolution <br> $-05-1250=5$ volts, 1250 pulses per revolution <br> $-05-2000=5$ volts, 2000 pulses per revolution <br> $-05-2500=5$ volts, 2500 pulses per revolution <br> $-24-0100=10-30$ volts, 100 pulses per revolution <br> $-24-0200=10-30$ volts, 200 pulses per revolution <br> $-24-0500=10-30$ volts, 500 pulses per revolution <br> $-24-0600=10-30$ volts, 600 pulses per revolution <br> 3. Cable and connector configuation <br> $-00=$ no cable only STE001 encoder connector <br> $-05=5 \mathrm{~m}$ cable with STE001 encoder connector in one of the ends <br> $-10=10 \mathrm{~m}$ cable with STEOO1 encoder connector in one of the ends |



## Accessories

## Undriven Units

## WH4ON <br> "Ordering key - see page 209 <br> » Technical data - see page 66



A1: depth 10
A2: lubricating nipple on both sides DIN3405 D 1/A

WH50N

A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M5×12 8.8

Ordering key - see page 209
" Technical data - see page 92


## Accessories

## Undriven Units

## WH80N

" Ordering key - see page 209
» Technical data - see page 94


A1: depth 12
A3: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8
A2: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1

## WH120N

"Ordering key - see page 209
" Technical data - see page 96


A1: depth 12
A2: funnel type lubricating nipple DIN3405-M6×1-D1

## Accessories

## Undriven Units

WM40N $\quad$| "Ordering key - see page 209 |
| :--- |
| " Technical data - see page 18 |



## WM60N

» Ordering key - see page 209
» Technical data - see page 20


## Linear Units <br> Accessories

TTHOMSON

## Undriven Units

## WM60N with Single Short Carriage <br> » Ordering key - see page 209 <br> » Technical data - see page 22



A1: depth 11
A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8

## WM80N

A3: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM6
A4: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer
"Ordering key - see page 209
» Technical data - see page 26


## Accessories

## Undriven Units

## WM80N with Single Short Carriage

» Ordering key - see page 209
» Technical data - see page 28


A1: depth 12
A2: socket cap screw ISO4762-M6×20 8.8

## WM120N

A3: tapered lubricating nipple to DIN71412 AM
A4: can be changed over to one of the three alternative lubricating points by the customer
"Ordering key - see page 209
" Technical data - see page 30


T-Nut 2



## Accessories

## Undriven Units

```
M75N
```

" Ordering key - see page 210
» Technical data - see page 54


A1: lubrication holes $\varnothing 6$ (MG07N), ø10 (MF07N)
A2: 150 (MG07N), 100 (MF07N)
A3: 24 (MG07N), 43 (MF07N)

## M100N

A4: 300 (MG07N), 320 (MF07N)
A5: depth 8 Heli coil
A6: ø13,5 / 8,5 for socket head cap screw M8
» Ordering key - see page 210
" Technical data - see page 56


[^15]A4: 100 if $L$ order is equal or $<1 \mathrm{~m}, 350$ if L order $>1 \mathrm{~m}$ (MG10N)
265 if $L$ order is equal or $>0,7 \mathrm{~m}$, no hole if $L$ order $<0,7 \mathrm{~m}$ (MF10N) A5: depth 10 Heli coil
A6: $\varnothing 17$ / $\varnothing 10,5$ for socket head cap screw M10

## Accessories

## Dynamic Servo Actuators

Thomson offers a range of "ready-to-run" linear actuators called Dynamic Servo Actuators. One part number will include everything: a linear actuator, a gear, a flange, necessary couplings, a servo motor and a servo drive. All necessary cables, a set of limit switches and a mounting kit are also included. This will significantly reduce the time spent on engineering, component selection and comissioning for an application. A free user friendly sizing and selection software is available to assist you in the process of getting the ultimate package for your specific application.



## Accessories

## Multi Axis System Kits

Using the wide range of Thomson linear units it is easy to create complex robots or manipulators regardless of the application. We can offer solutions for most applications, whether it is a high-speed short cycle application, a high precision pick and place equipment, hydraulics replacement or a heavy load and long movements application in a harsh environment.
We offer a wide range of brackets and fixation components that enables you to design your complete linear unit motion system. And together with our Kollmorgen motor and drive packages we can supply you the complete motion solution. For sizing and selection of a system please contact us for more detailed information.



## Additional Technical Data

## Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guides

## Technical Data

| Parameter |  | WM40S | WM40D | WM60D | WM60S | WM60X | WM80D | WM80S | WM120D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly) | [mm] | $10,8 \times 10^{4}$ | $10,8 \times 10^{4}$ | $5,8 \times 10^{5}$ | $5,8 \times 10^{5}$ | $5,8 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,85 \times 10^{6}$ | $1,85 \times 10^{6}$ | $7,7 \times 10^{6}$ |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (Iz) | [mm] | $13,4 \times 10^{4}$ | $13,4 \times 10^{4}$ | $5,9 \times 10^{5}$ | $5,9 \times 10^{5}$ | $5,9 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,94 \times 10^{6}$ | $1,94 \times 10^{6}$ | $9,4 \times 10^{6}$ |
| Friction factor of the guide system ( $\mu$ ) |  | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Effiency of the unit |  | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 |
| Bending factor (b) |  | 0,0003 | 0,0003 | 0,0003 | 0,0003 | 0,0003 | 0,0003 | 0,0003 | 0,0003 |
| Inertia of ball screw (jsp) | [ $\left.\mathrm{kgm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}\right]$ | $1,13 \times 10^{-5}$ | $1,13 \times 10^{-5}$ | $8,46 \times 10^{-5}$ | $8,46 \times 10^{-5}$ | $8,46 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2,25 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2,25 \times 10^{-4}$ | 6,34 $\times 10^{-4}$ |
| Dynamic load rating of ball screw (Cx) <br> 05 mm lead 10 mm lead 20 mm lead 40 mm lead 50 mm lead | [ N ] | 4400 | 4400 | $\begin{gathered} 10500 \\ -\quad \\ 11600 \\ - \\ 8400 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10500 \\ -\quad \\ 11600 \\ - \\ 8400 \end{gathered}$ | 10500 | $\begin{aligned} & 12300 \\ & 13200 \\ & 13000 \\ & - \\ & 15400 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12300 \\ & 13200 \\ & 13000 \\ & - \\ & 15400 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21500 \\ & 33400 \\ & 29700 \\ & 19900 \end{aligned}$ |
| Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cy) | [ N ] | $2 \times 2650$ | $2 \times 2650$ | $4 \times 11495$ | $2 \times 12964$ | $4 \times 11495$ | $4 \times 14356$ | $2 \times 18723$ | $4 \times 18723$ |
| Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cz) | [ N ] | $2 \times 3397$ | $2 \times 3397$ | $4 \times 10581$ | $2 \times 11934$ | $4 \times 10581$ | $4 \times 13739$ | $2 \times 17919$ | $4 \times 17919$ |
| Distance between ball guide carriages (Lx) | [mm] | 87 | 136 | 141,7 | - | 141,7 | 154 | - | 186 |
| Distance between ball guide carriages (Ly) | [mm] | - | - | 35 | 35 | 35 | 49,75 | 49,75 | 80,75 |


| Parameter |  | Wv60 | Wv80 | WV120 | MLSM60D | MLSM80D | 2HBE10 | 2HBE2O |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly) | [mm] | $5,8 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,85 \times 10^{6}$ | $7,7 \times 10^{6}$ | $1,19 \times 10^{6}$ | $3,77 \times 10^{6}$ | $1,69 \times 10^{6}$ | $1,77 \times 10^{7}$ |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (Iz) | [mm] | $5,9 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,94 \times 10^{6}$ | $9,4 \times 10^{6}$ | $1,08 \times 10^{7}$ | $4,71 \times 10^{7}$ | 1,3 $10^{5}$ | $5,95 \times 10^{5}$ |
| Friction factor of the guide system ( $\mu$ ) |  | no guides | no guides | no guides | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,05 | 0,05 |
| Effiency of the unit |  | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 |
| Bending factor (b) |  | 0,0003 | 0,0003 | 0,0003 | 0,0003 | 0,0003 | 0,0003 | 0,0003 |
| Inertia of ball screw (jsp) | [ $\left.\mathrm{kgm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}\right]$ | $8,46 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2,25 \times 10^{-4}$ | 6,34 $\times 10^{-4}$ | $2,25 \times 10^{-4}$ | 6,34 $\times 10^{-4}$ | $3,67 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2,28 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| Dynamic load rating of ball screw (Cx) <br> 05 mm lead <br> 10 mm lead <br> 20 mm lead <br> 25 mm lead <br> 40 mm lead <br> 50 mm lead | [ N ] | $\begin{gathered} 10500 \\ - \\ 11600 \\ - \\ 8400 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12300 \\ 13200 \\ 13000 \\ - \\ 15400 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21500 \\ & 33400 \\ & 29700 \\ & 14900 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12300 \\ 13200 \\ 13000 \\ - \\ - \\ 15400 \end{gathered}$ | 21500 <br> 33400 <br> 29700 <br> 14900 | $\begin{aligned} & 13000 \\ & 6000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18300 \\ 22800 \\ 10000 \end{gathered}$ |
| Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cy) | [ N ] | no guides | no guides | no guides | $4 \times 13770$ | $4 \times 17965$ | $4 \times 2820$ | $4 \times 13000$ |
| Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cz) | [ N ] | no guides | no guides | no guides | $4 \times 13770$ | $4 \times 17965$ | $4 \times 2820$ | $4 \times 13000$ |
| Distance between ball guide carriages (Lx) | [mm] | no guides | no guides | no guides | 163 | 185 | 54 | 112 |
| Distance between ball guide carriages (Ly) | [mm] | no guides | no guides | no guides | 105 | 164 | 70 | 145 |

## Additional Technical Data

## Linear Units with Ball Screw and Slide Guides

## Technical Data

| Parameter | WB40 | M55 | M75 | M100 | M75D | M100D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometrical moment of $\left[\mathrm{mm}^{4}\right]$ inertia of the profile (ly) | $1,04 \times 10^{5}$ | $4,27 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,9 \times 10^{6}$ | $5,54 \times 10^{6}$ | $1,9 \times 10^{6}$ | $5,54 \times 10^{6}$ |
| Geometrical moment of [ $\mathrm{mm}^{4}$ ] inertia of the profile (Iz) | $1,29 \times 10^{5}$ | $3,4 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,15 \times 10^{6}$ | $3,86 \times 10^{6}$ | $1,15 \times 10^{6}$ | $3,86 \times 10^{6}$ |
| Friction factor of the guide system ( $\mu$ ) | 0,3 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,15 |
| Effiency ball nut unit composite nut unit | $0,8$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0,8 \\ & 0,5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0,8 \\ & 0,5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0,8 \\ & 0,5 \end{aligned}$ | $0,8$ | $0,8$ |
| Bending factor (b) | 0,0005 | 0,0005 | 0,0005 | 0,0005 | 0,0005 | 0,0005 |
| Inertia of ball screw (jsp) [ $\left.\mathrm{kgm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}\right]$ | $1,13 \times 10^{-5}$ | $4,1 \times 10^{-5}$ | $1,6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2,5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1,6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2,5 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| Dynamic load rating of $\quad$ [N] ball screw ( Cx ) 05 mm lead $05,8 \mathrm{~mm}$ lead 10 mm lead $12,7 \mathrm{~mm}$ lead 20 mm lead 25 mm lead 32 mm lead | $4400$ | $\begin{gathered} 4600 \\ 5420 \\ 4200 \\ - \\ 1900 \\ - \\ 2000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10400 \\ - \\ - \\ 17960 \\ 10400 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12500 \\ - \\ 20600 \\ - \\ - \\ 11800 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10400 \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ 10400 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12500 \\ - \\ 20100 \\ - \\ - \\ 11800 \end{gathered}$ |

## Linear Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guides

## Technical Data

| Parameter |  | WH40 | M55 | M75 | M100 | MLSM80Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly) | [ $\mathrm{mm}^{4}$ ] | $12,6 \times 10^{4}$ | $4,59 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,9 \times 10^{6}$ | $5,54 \times 10^{6}$ | $3,77 \times 10^{6}$ |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (lz) | [ $\mathrm{mm}^{4}$ ] | $15,3 \times 10^{4}$ | $3,56 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,15 \times 10^{6}$ | $3,86 \times 10^{6}$ | $4,71 \times 10^{7}$ |
| Friction factor of the guide system ( $\mu$ ) |  | 0,05 | 0,02 | 0,02 | 0,02 | 0,1 |
| Effiency of the unit |  | 0,85 | 0,95 | 0,95 | 0,95 | 0,85 |
| Bending factor (b) |  | 0,0005 | 0,0005 | 0,0005 | 0,0005 | 0,0005 |
| Specific mass of belt | [kg/m] | 0,032 | 0,09 | 0,16 | 0,31 | 0,517 |
| Inertia of pulleys (Jsyn) | [ $\mathrm{kgm}^{2}$ ] | $8,8 \times 10^{-6}$ | $1,7 \times 10^{-5}$ | $6,8 \times 10^{-5}$ | $8,5 \times 10^{-5}$ | $5,077 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cy) | [N] | $2 \times 2650$ | $2 \times 2717$ | $2 \times 8206$ | $2 \times 13189$ | $4 \times 17965$ |
| Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cz) | [N] | $2 \times 3397$ | $2 \times 3484$ | $2 \times 15484$ | $2 \times 24885$ | $4 \times 17965$ |
| Distance between ball guide carriages (Lx) | [mm] | 72 | 78 | 96 | 140 | 185 |
| Distance between ball guide carriages (Ly) | [mm] | - | - | - | - | 164 |

## Additional Technical Data

## Linear Units with Belt Drive and Slide Guides

## Technical Data

| Parameter |  | M50 | M55 | M75 | M100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly) | [ $\mathrm{mm}^{4}$ ] | $2,61 \times 10^{5}$ | $4,59 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,9 \times 10^{6}$ | $5,54 \times 10^{6}$ |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (Iz) | [ $\mathrm{mm}^{4}$ ] | $2,44 \times 10^{5}$ | $3,56 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,15 \times 10^{6}$ | $3,86 \times 10^{6}$ |
| Friction factor of the guide system ( $\mu$ ) |  | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,15 |
| Effiency of the unit |  | 0,85 | 0,85 | 0,85 | 0,85 |
| Bending factor (b) |  | 0,0005 | 0,0005 | 0,0005 | 0,0005 |
| Specific mass of belt | [kg/m] | 0,086 | 0,09 | 0,16 | 0,31 |
| Inertia of pulleys (Jsyn) | [ $\mathrm{kgm}^{2}$ ] | $3,1 \times 10^{-5}$ | $1,7 \times 10^{-5}$ | $6,8 \times 10^{-5}$ | $8,5 \times 10^{-5}$ |

## Linear Units with Belt Drive and Wheel Guides

Technical Data

| Parameter |  | WH50 | WH80 | WH120 | MLSH60Z | MLSH80Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly) | [ $\mathrm{mm}^{4}$ ] | $3,3 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,93 \times 10^{6}$ | $6,69 \times 10^{6}$ | $1,29 \times 10^{6}$ | $4,05 \times 10^{6}$ |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (lz) | [ $\mathrm{mm}^{4}$ ] | $2,65 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,8 \times 10^{6}$ | $6,88 \times 10^{6}$ | $1,2 \times 10^{7}$ | $4,84 \times 10^{7}$ |
| Friction factor of the guide system ( $\mu$ ) |  | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Effiency of the unit |  | 0,85 | 0,85 | 0,85 | 0,85 | 0,85 |
| Bending factor (b) |  | 0,0005 | 0,0005 | 0,0005 | 0,0005 | 0,0005 |
| Specific mass of belt | [ $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ ] | 0,055 | 0,21 | 0,34 | 0,119 | 0,517 |
| Inertia of pulleys (Jsyn) | [ $\mathrm{kgm}^{2}$ ] | $1,928 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2.473 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1,004 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4,604 \times 10^{-5}$ | $5,077 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| Dynamic load rating of wheel guide (Cy) | [ N ] | - | - | - | $4 \times 1266$ | $4 \times 6192$ |
| Dynamic load rating of wheel guide (Cz) | [ N ] | $4 \times 1270$ | $4 \times 3670$ | $4 \times 16200$ | $4 \times 1266$ | $4 \times 6192$ |
| Distance between carriage wheels (Lx) | [mm] | 198 | 220 | 180 | 109 | 210 |
| Distance between carriage wheels (Ly) | [mm] | 39 | 65 | 97 | 102,5 | 155,5 |

## Additional Technical Data

## Linear Lifting Units

## Technical Data

| Parameter |  | WHZ50 | WHZ80 | Z2 | Z3 | ZB |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile ( Ix ) | [ $\mathrm{mm}^{4}$ ] | - | - | $1,87 \times 10^{7}$ | $1,87 \times 10^{7}$ | $1,01 \times 10^{6}$ |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly) | [ $\mathrm{mm}^{4}$ ] | $3,3 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,93 \times 10^{6}$ | $2,19 \times 10^{7}$ | $2,19 \times 10^{7}$ | $1,7 \times 10^{6}$ |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (lz) | [ $\mathrm{mm}^{4}$ ] | $2,65 \times 10^{5}$ | $1,8 \times 10^{6}$ | - | - | - |
| Dynamic load rating of ball screw (Fx) | [ N ] | belt drive | belt drive | - | - | - |
| Dynamic load rating of ball screw (Fz) <br> ball screw ø 25 lead 10 mm ball screw $ø 25$ lead 25 mm ball screw $ø 32$ lead 10 mm | [ N |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 21248 \\ & 11182 \\ & 47200 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21248 \\ & 11182 \\ & 47200 \end{aligned}$ | belt drive |
| Friction factor of the guide system ( $\mu$ ) |  | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,02 |
| Effiency of the unit |  | 0,85 | 0,85 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,95 |
| Specific mass of belt | [ $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ ] | 0,055 | 0,119 | - | - | 0,56 |
| Inertia of pulleys (Jsyn) | [ $\mathrm{kgm}^{2}$ ] | $6,906 \times 10^{-5}$ | $5,026 \times 10^{-4}$ | - | - | $2,73 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| Inertia of ball screw (jsp) <br> ball screw ø 25 lead 10 <br> ball screw ø 25 lead 25 <br> ball screw $\varnothing 32$ lead 10 | $\left[\mathrm{kgm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}\right]$ |  | - | $\begin{gathered} 2,1 \times 10^{-4} \\ 2,6 \times 10^{-4} \\ 6,43 \times 10^{-4} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2,1 \times 10^{-4} \\ 2,6 \times 10^{-4} \\ 6,43 \times 10^{-4} \end{gathered}$ | - |
| Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cx) | [ N ] | - | - | slide guide | slide guide | 13100 |
| Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cy) | [N] | $4 \times 1270$ | $4 \times 3670$ | slide guide | slide guide | 13100 |
| Distance between ball guide carriages (Lx) | [mm] | 198 | 220 | - | - | 20 |
| Distance between ball guide carriages (Ly) | [mm] | 39 | 65 | slide guide | slide guide | 255 |
| Distance between ball guide carriages (Lz) | [mm] | - | - | slide guide | slide guide | 255 |
| Definition of forces |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Additional Technical Data

## Linear Rod Units

## Technical Data

| Parameter |  | WZ60 | T90 | T130 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (ly) | [ $\mathrm{mm}^{4}$ ] | $5,8 \times 10^{5}$ | $3,05 \times 10^{6}$ | $1,19 \times 10^{7}$ |
| Geometrical moment of inertia of the profile (lz) | [ $\mathrm{mm}^{4}$ ] | $5,9 \times 10^{5}$ | $2,91 \times 10^{6}$ | $1,23 \times 10^{7}$ |
| Friction factor of the guide system ( $\mu$ ) |  | 0,1 | 0,15 | 0,15 |
| Effiency of the unit |  | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 |
| Inertia of ball screw (jsp) 05 mm lead 10 mm lead 20 mm lead 25 mm lead 32 mm lead 40 mm lead 50 mm lead | [ $\mathrm{kgm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}$ ] | $\begin{gathered} 8,46 \times 10^{-5} \\ - \\ 8,46 \times 10^{-5} \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ 8,46 \times 10^{-5} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2,21 \times 10^{-4} \\ 2,1 \times 10^{-4} \\ 2,6 \times 10^{-4} \\ 6,34 \times 10^{-4} \\ 6,34 \times 10^{-4} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,45 \times 10^{-3} \\ 1,45 \times 10^{-3} \\ - \\ - \\ 1,45 \times 10^{-3} \end{gathered}$ |
| Dynamic load rating of ball screw (Cx) <br> 05 mm lead 10 mm lead 20 mm lead 25 mm lead 32 mm lead 40 mm lead 50 mm lead | [ N ] | $\begin{gathered} 10500 \\ - \\ 11600 \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ 8400 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13100 \\ & 22900 \\ & 47200 \\ & 13000 \\ & 20000 \end{aligned}$ | 64900 <br> 52200 <br> 59700 |
| Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cy) | [ N ] | $2 \times 12964$ | slide guides | slide guides |
| Dynamic load rating of ball guide (Cz) | [ N ] | $2 \times 11943$ | slide guides | slide guides |
| Distance between ball guide carriages (Lx) | [mm] | - | slide guides | slide guides |
| Distance between ball guide carriages (Ly) | [mm] | 35 | slide guides | slide guides |
| Dynamic rating of the ball bushing | [ N ] | 8300 | slide guides | slide guides |

## Drive Calculations

## Screw Driven Units

## Feed Force Formula [N]

$F_{x}=m \times g \times \mu$

## Acceleration Force Formula [ N ]

$\mathrm{Fa}=\mathrm{m} \times \mathrm{a}$

## Power Formula [kW]

$P=\frac{M_{A} \times n_{\max } \times 2 \times 3,14}{60 \times 1000}$

## Drive Moment Formulae [ Nm ]

$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}=$ Mload + Mtrans + Mrot +M idle
Mload $=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{x}} \times \mathrm{p}}{2 \times 3,14 \times 1000}$
$M_{\text {trans }}=\frac{F a \times p}{2 \times 3,14 \times 1000}$
Mrot $=j$ jp $\times \frac{2 \times 3,14 \times n \max \times \mathrm{a} \times 2}{\mathrm{~V}_{\max } \times 60 \times 1000}$
Midle = see table for unit in question

| Fx | $=$ feed force $[\mathrm{N}]$ |
| ---: | :--- |
| m | $=$ total mass to be moved $[\mathrm{kg}]^{1}$ |
| g | $=$ acceleration due to gravity $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ |
| $\mu$ | $=$ friction factor specific for each unit |


| Fa | $=$ acceleration force $[\mathrm{N}]$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| m | $=$ mass to be operated $[\mathrm{kg}]$ |
| a | $=$ acceleration $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)^{2}$ |

P = required power [kW]
$\mathrm{MA} \quad=$ required drive moment $[\mathrm{Nm}]$
$n_{\max }=$ maximum required rotational speed [rpm]
$\mathrm{MA} \quad=$ required drive moment [ Nm ]
Mload = moment as a result of various loads [ N ]
Mtrans = translational acceleration moment [ Nm ]
Mrot $=$ rotational acceleration moment $[\mathrm{Nm}]$
M idle $=$ carriage/rod idle torque $[\mathrm{Nm}]^{3}$
Fx = feed force [ N ]
p = screw lead [mm]
$\mathrm{Fa} \quad$ = maximum required acceleration force $[\mathrm{N}]$
jisp $\quad=$ inertia of ball screw per meter $\left[\mathrm{kgm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}\right]^{4}$
$n_{\max }=$ maximum required rotational speed [rpm]
a $\quad=$ maximum required acceleration $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)$
Vmax = maximum required linear speed [m/s]
${ }^{1}$ The total mass is the mass of all masses to be moved (objects to be moved, carriage(s)/rod, screw).
${ }^{2}$ In vertical applications, the mass acceleration must be added to the acceleration due to gravity $g\left(9,81 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)$.
${ }^{3}$ This value can be found in the carriage idle torque tables for each unit.
${ }^{4}$ This value can be found in the additional technical data tables.

## Drive Calculations

## Belt Driven Units

## Feed Force Formula [N]

$F_{x}=m \times g \times \mu$

## Acceleration Force Formula [N]

$\mathrm{Fa}=\mathrm{m} \times \mathrm{a}$

## Power Formula [kW]

$$
P=\frac{M_{A} \times n_{\max } \times 2 \times 3,14}{60 \times 1000}
$$

## Drive Moment Formulae [Nm]

$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}=$ Mload + Mtrans $+\mathrm{Mrot}^{+}$Midle
Mload $=\frac{F_{x} \times d_{0}}{1000 \times 2}$
$M_{\text {trans }}=\frac{F a \times d_{0}}{1000 \times 2}$
Mrot $=\mathrm{J}$ syn $\times \frac{2 \times 3,14 \times \mathrm{n}_{\text {max }}}{60} \times \frac{\mathrm{a}}{\mathrm{V}_{\text {max }}}$
M idle = see table for unit in question

| Fx | $=$ feed force $[\mathrm{N}]$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| m | $=$ total mass to be moved $[\mathrm{kg}]{ }^{1}$ |
| g | $=$ acceleration due to gravity $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ |
| $\mu$ | $=$ friction factor specific for each unit |

Fa = acceleration force [ N ]
$\mathrm{m} \quad=$ mass to be operated [kg]
a $\quad=$ acceleration $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]^{2}$

| $P$ | $=$ required power $[\mathrm{kW}]$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}$ | $=$ required drive moment $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ |
| $n_{\text {max }}$ | $=$ maximum required rotational speed [rpm] |


| $\mathrm{MA}_{\mathrm{A}}$ | $=$ required drive moment $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Mload | $=$ moment as a result of various loads $[\mathrm{N}]$ |
| Mtrans | $=$ translational acceleration moment $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ |
| Mrot | $=$ rotational acceleration moment $[\mathrm{Nm}]$ |
| M idle | $=$ carriage $/$ rod idle torque $[\mathrm{Nm}]^{3}$ |
| Fx | $=$ feed force $[\mathrm{N}]$ |
| do | $=$ pulley diameter $[\mathrm{mm}]^{4}$ |
| Fa | $=$ maximum required acceleration force $[\mathrm{N}]$ |
| Jsyn | $=$ idle torque of pulleys $\left[\mathrm{kgm}^{2}\right]^{5}$ |
| nmax | $=$ maximum required rotational speed $[\mathrm{rpm}]$ |
| a | $=$ maximum required acceleration $\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$ |
| Vmax | $=$ maximum required linear speed $[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}]$ |

[^16]
## Deflection Calculations

## How to calculate the deflection of the profile

## Load Cases



Profile supported in both ends
Profile fixed at both sides.


Profile supported in both ends.
Profile fixed at one side.

## Permissible Profile Deflection Formula [mm]

$f h=L f \times b$

## Profile Deflection Formulae [mm]

## Load Case 1.

$f_{\max }=\frac{\mathrm{m}^{\prime} 100 \times \mathrm{g} \times \mathrm{Lf}^{4}}{100 \times 384 \times \mathrm{EAI}^{4} \times \mathrm{Iy}}+\frac{\left(\mathrm{mext}^{2} \times \mathrm{mc}\right) \times \mathrm{g} \times \mathrm{Lf}^{3}}{192 \times \mathrm{EAI} \times \mathrm{ly}}$

## Load Case 2.

$f_{\max }=\frac{\mathrm{m}^{\prime} 100 \times \mathrm{g} \times \mathrm{Lf}^{4}}{100 \times 185 \times \mathrm{EAI}^{4} \times \mathrm{Iy}}+\frac{\left(\mathrm{mext}^{2} \times \mathrm{mc}_{\mathrm{c}}\right) \times \mathrm{g} \times \mathrm{Lf}^{3}}{48 \times \sqrt{5} \times \mathrm{EAI}^{3} \times \mathrm{Iy}}$
Load Case 3.
$f_{\max }=\frac{\mathrm{m}^{\prime} 100 \times \mathrm{g} \times \mathrm{Lf}^{4}}{100 \times 8 \times \text { EAI } \times \mathrm{Iy}}+\frac{\left(\mathrm{mext}^{2} \times \mathrm{mc}\right) \times \mathrm{g} \times \mathrm{Lf}^{3}}{3 \times \mathrm{EAI} \times \mathrm{ly}}$
3.


Profile supported in one end
Profile fixed at one side.
$\mathrm{fh} \quad=$ permissible profile deflection [mm]
Lf = lenght of profile being bent [mm]
b = bending factor ${ }^{1}$

| $m^{\prime} 100$ | $=$ deflection of the profile [m <br> $=$ weight of every 100 mm of stroke [kg] ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| mext | = external load on carriage [kg] |
| mc | $=$ weight of carriage(s) [kg] ${ }^{2}$ |
| g | = acceleration |
| Eal | = elastic modulus of aluminium ( $70000 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ ) |
| ly | = geometrical moment of ine |

[^17]
## Conclusion Formulae

fh $>\mathrm{fmax}_{\mathrm{max}}=$ deflection OK
fh < fmax $=$ deflection not OK, Lf must be shorter

## Deflection Calculations

## Examples of calculations of the profile deflection

## Example 1

## Type of linear unit: <br> WH8O

Load case:
Case 1 - profile supported in both ends and fixed at both sides.

Load to be moved by carriage:
$m$ ext $=150 \mathrm{~kg}$
Distance between supports:
$\mathrm{Lf}=600 \mathrm{~mm}$
Specific unit data:
$\mathrm{m}^{\prime} 100=0,93 \mathrm{~kg}$
$\mathrm{mc}=2,75 \mathrm{~kg}$
EAI $=70000 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{Iy}=1,93 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$
b $=0,0005$
Calculated values:
$\mathrm{fh}=0,3 \mathrm{~mm}$
$f_{\text {max }}=0,013 \mathrm{~mm}$
Conclusion:
$\mathrm{fh}_{\mathrm{h}}>\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{max}}=$ deflection OK

## Example 2

## Type of linear unit: M55 (MF06B)

Load case:
Case 2 - profile supported in both ends and fixed at one side.

Load to be moved by carriage:
$m e x t=100 \mathrm{~kg}$
Distance between supports:
$\mathrm{Lf}=600 \mathrm{~mm}$

Specific unit data:
$\mathrm{m}^{\prime} 100=0,53 \mathrm{~kg}$
$\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{c}}=1,2 \mathrm{~kg}$
EAI $=70000 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{ly}=4,59 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$
$b=0,0005$
Calculated values:
$\mathrm{fh}=0,3 \mathrm{~mm}$
$f_{\text {max }}=0,063 \mathrm{~mm}$

Conclusion:
$\mathrm{fh}>\mathrm{fmax}=$ deflection OK

## Example 3

Type of linear unit: WM80

## Load case:

Case 3 - profile supported and fixed at one end.

Load to be moved by carriage:
mext $=120 \mathrm{~kg}$
Distance between supports:
Lf $=400 \mathrm{~mm}$

Specific unit data:
$m^{\prime} 100=1,08 \mathrm{~kg}$
$\mathrm{mc}=4,26 \mathrm{~kg}$
EAI $=70000 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{ly}=1,85 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$
$b=0,0003$
Calculated values:
$\mathrm{fh}=0,12 \mathrm{~mm}$
$f_{\text {max }}=0,203 \mathrm{~mm}$
Conclusion:
fh $>\mathrm{fmax}=$ deflection not 0 K



## Ordering

How to Order
When ordering a Thomson linear unit it is necessary to first make sure that the proper sizing and selection has been done. The demand on your system will impact on your choice of stroke length, profile size, belt or screw drive, environmental protection demands etc.

The load and speed demand will tell you the configuration of gearboxes drive shafts and motor attachment accessories that are necessary. You will also need to evaluate what accessories that are necessary, such as mounting brackets, gearboxes, switches, sensors and feedback devices.

We will assist you in the sizing and selection work and determining of part numbers but it is important that you are aware of the demand and need of your specific application in order to enable us to supply you with the correct linear unit.

On the following pages you will find the ordering keys for the different linear units shown in earlier chapters. These keys are self-explanatory and by following the examples you can quickly and easily learn about the different options and versions available. Some of our sizing and selection software can help you with the part numbering process. Please visit our website or contact us for further support.

## Ordering Keys

## Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guides

## WM40S, WM40D, WM60S, WM60D, WM60X, WM80S, WM80D, WM120D

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Example | WMO6D | 010 | -02545 | -03715 | A | $\mathbf{Z}$ | -0520 |

## 1. Type of unit

WM04S = WM40S unit with single ball nut WM04D = WM40D unit with double ball nuts WM06S = WM60S unit with single ball nut WM06D = WM60D unit with double ball nuts WM06X = WM60X unit with left/right screw WM08S = WM80S unit with single ball nut WM08D = WM80D unit with double ball nuts WM12D = WM120D unit with double ball nuts

## 2. Screw lead ${ }^{1}$

$005=5 \mathrm{~mm}$
$010=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
$020=20 \mathrm{~mm}$
$040=40 \mathrm{~mm}$
$050=50 \mathrm{~mm}$

## 3. Maximum stroke (S max)

-•••• = distance in mm
4. Total length of unit ( $L$ tot)
-••••• = distance in mm

## 5. Drive shaft configuration ${ }^{2}$

A = single shaft without key way
$\mathrm{C}=$ single shaft with key way
$\mathrm{G}=$ double shafts, first without key way and second for encoder
I = double shafts, first with key way and second for encoder

## 6. Type of carriage ${ }^{3}$

$\mathrm{N}=$ single standard carriage
$\mathrm{S}=$ single short carriage
$\mathrm{L}=$ single long carriage
$\mathrm{Z}=$ double standard carriages
$\mathrm{Y}=$ double short carriages
$\mathrm{M}=$ double long carriages

## 7. Distance between double carriages

- $0000=$ always for single carriages
-•••• = distance in mm
'See teble below for available combinations of units and ball screw leads.

|  | Available screw leads [mm] |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type of unit | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 | 50 |
| WM04S | x |  |  |  |  |
| WM04D | x |  |  |  |  |
| WM06S | x |  | x |  | x |
| WM06D | x |  | x |  | x |
| WM06X | x |  |  |  |  |
| WM08S | x | x | x |  | x |
| WM02 |  |  |  |  |  |
| WM08D | x | x | x |  | x |
| WM12D | x | x | x | x |  |
| WM |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{2}$ See below for the definition of shafts.
Single Double

${ }^{3}$ See table below for available combinations of units and carriage types.

| Type of unit | Available carriage types |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | N | S | L | Z | y | M |
| WM04S | $x$ |  | $x$ | $x$ |  |  |
| WM04D |  |  | $x$ |  |  | $x$ |
| WM06S |  | $x$ |  |  | $x$ |  |
| WM06D | $x$ |  | $x$ | $x$ |  |  |
| WM06X | $x$ |  | $x$ |  |  |  |
| WM08S |  | $x$ |  |  | $x$ |  |
| WM08D | $x$ |  | $x$ | $x$ |  |  |
| WM12D | $x$ |  | $x$ | $x$ |  |  |

## Ordering Keys

## Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guides

WV60, WV80, WV120

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 1. Type of unit$\begin{aligned} & \text { WV06D }=\text { WV60 unit } \\ & \text { WV08D }=\text { WV60 unit } \\ & \text { WV12D }=\text { WV120 unit } \end{aligned}$ | 3. Maximum stroke (S max) -••••• distance in mm <br> 4. Total length of unit (L tot) -••••• = distance in mm | ${ }^{1}$ See table below for available combinations of units and ball screw leads. |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Type of unit | Available screw leads [mm] |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 | 50 |
| 2. Ball screw lead ${ }^{1}$ | 5. Drive shaft configuration ${ }^{2}$ | WV60 | x |  | x |  | x |
| $005=5 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 5. Drive shaft configuration ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $010=10 \mathrm{~mm}$ | A = single shaft without key way | WV80 | x | x | x |  | x |
| $020=20 \mathrm{~mm}$ | C = single shaft with key way | WV120 | x | x | x | x |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 040=40 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & 050=50 \mathrm{~mm} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{G}=$ double shafts, first without key way and second for encoder <br> $I=$ double shafts, first with key way and second for encoder <br> 6. Type of carriage <br> $\mathrm{N}=$ single standard carriage <br> 7. Distance between double carriages <br> - 0000 = always for single carriages | ${ }^{2}$ See below for the definition of shafts. <br> Single Double |  |  |  |  |  |

[^18]
## Ordering Keys

## Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guides

MLSM60D, MLSM80D

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |

1. Type of unit
MLSM06D = MLSM60 unit
MLSM08D = MLSM80 unit
2. Ball screw lead
$005=5 \mathrm{~mm}$
$010=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
$020=20 \mathrm{~mm}$
$040=40 \mathrm{~mm}$
$050=50 \mathrm{~mm}$
3. Maximum stroke (S max)

- •••• distance in mm

4. Total length of unit (L tot)

- • •• = distance in mm

5. Drive shaft configuration ${ }^{2}$
A = single shaft without key way
C = single shaft with key way
G = double shafts, first without key way and
second for encoder
I = double shafts, first with key way and
second for encoder

## 6. Carriage configuration

$\mathrm{N}=$ single standard carriage
$\mathrm{L}=$ single long carriage
$Z=$ double standard carriages
7. Distance between double carriages

- 0000 = always for single carriages
-•••• = distance in mm

See below for the definition of shafts.

## Single Double



## Ordering Keys

## Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Ball Guides

2HBE10, 2HBE20

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Example | $2 H B E 10-Y P$ | $H$ | $-N$ | - | L0525 |

## 1. Type of unit

$2 \mathrm{HBE} 10-\mathrm{YP}=2 \mathrm{HBE} 10$ unit
$2 \mathrm{HBE} 20-\mathrm{YP}=2 \mathrm{HBE} 20$ unit
2. Ball screw diameter and lead ${ }^{1}$
$\mathrm{G}=16 \mathrm{~mm}, 5 \mathrm{~mm}$
H $=16 \mathrm{~mm}, 10 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{M}=25 \mathrm{~mm}, 5 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{N}=25 \mathrm{~mm}, 10 \mathrm{~mm}$
$W=25 \mathrm{~mm}, 25 \mathrm{~mm}$
3. Drive shaft configuration
$-N=$ NEMA configuration

## 4. Options

- = no option
$\mathrm{B}=$ bellows (reduces stroke by app. $28 \%$ ).
$S$ = shrouds

5. Ordering length (L order)
$L \bullet \bullet \bullet=$ distance in $m m$
${ }^{1}$ See table below for available combinations of units and ball screw diameters and leads.

| Type of unit | Available ball screw diameter and lead combinations |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | G | H | M | N | W |
| 2HBE10 | $x$ | $x$ |  |  |  |
| 2HBE20 |  |  | $x$ | $x$ | $x$ |

## Ordering Keys

## Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Slide Guides

## WB40

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Example | WB40S | 020 | -00500 | -00700 | $C$ | $\mathbb{N}$ | 0 |

## 1. Type of unit

WB04S = WB40 unit with ball screw
WB04T = WB40 unit with lead screw

## 2. Screw lead

$005=5 \mathrm{~mm}$
$008=8 \mathrm{~mm}$
$020=20 \mathrm{~mm}$
3. Maximum stroke (S max)

- •••••= distance in mm

4. Total length of unit (L tot)
-••••• = distance in mm

## 5. Drive shaft configuration ${ }^{2}$

A = single shaft without key way
C = single shaft with key way
$\mathrm{G}=$ double shafts, first without key way and second for encoder
I = double shafts, first with key way and second for encoder

## 6. Carriage configuration

$\mathrm{N}=$ single standard carriage

## 7. Number of screw supports

0 = no screw supports
${ }^{1}$ See table below for available combinations of units and screw leads.

| Type of unit | Available screw leads [mm] |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 5 | 8 | 20 |
| WB04S | $x$ |  | $x$ |
| WB04T |  | $x$ |  |

${ }^{2}$ Se below for the definition of shafts.
Single Double


## Ordering Keys

## Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Slide Guides

M55, M75, M100

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 1. Type of unit <br> MG06 = M55 unit <br> MG07 = M75 unit <br> MG10 $=$ M100 unit

2. Ball screw type, lead and tolerance class ${ }^{2}$

C057 = composite nut, $5 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{T7}$
K057 = ball nut, 5 mm , T7
KU57 = ball nut, $5,08 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{T7}$
C109 = composite nut, 10 mm , T9
K107 = ball nut, 10 mm , T7
K109 = ball nut, 10 mm , T9
K129 = ball nut, $12,7 \mathrm{~mm}$, T9
K207 = ball nut, 20 mm , T7
C257 = composite nut, 25 mm , T 7
K257 = ball nut, 25 mm , T7
C329 = composite nut, 32 mm , T9

## 3. Type of carriages

A = single standard carriage
C = double standard carriages
4. Distance between carriages (Lc)
$00=$ for all single standard carriage units

-     - = distance in cm between carriages


## 5. Screw supports

X = no screw supports
$S=$ single screw supports
$D=$ double screw supports
6. Ordering length (L order)
-•• = distance in cm

## 7. Protection option ${ }^{1}$

+S1 = wash down protection
${ }^{1}$ Leave position blank if no additional protection is required.
${ }^{2}$ See table below for available combinations of units and ball screw type, lead and tolerance.

| Ball screw type | Type of unit |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M55 | M75 | M100 |
| C057 |  | x |  |
| K057 | x | x | x |
| KU57 | x |  |  |
| C109 |  |  | x |
| K107 | x |  | x |
| K109 |  |  | x |
| K129 |  | x |  |
| K207 | x | x |  |
| C257 |  |  | x |
| K257 |  |  | x |
| C329 | x |  |  |

## Ordering Keys

## Linear Units with Ball Screw Drive and Slide Guides

| M75D, M100D |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Example | MG10 | D109 | A | 00 | X | 355 |  |

1. Type of unit
MG07 $=$ M75D unit
$M G 10=M 100 D$ unit
2. Ball screw type, lead and tolerance class ${ }^{2}$

D057 = double ball nut, 5 mm , 77
DU57 = double ball nut, $5,08 \mathrm{~mm}$, $\mathrm{T7}$
D107 = double ball nut, 10 mm , $\mathrm{T7}$
D109 = double ball nut, 10 mm , T9
D129 = double ball nut, $12,7 \mathrm{~mm}$, T9
D207 = double ball nut, 20 mm , T7
D257 = double ball nut, 25 mm , T7

## 3. Type of carriages

A = single standard carriage
C = double standard carriages
4. Distance between carriages (Lc)
$00=$ for all single standard carriage units

-     - distance in cm between carriages


## 5. Screw supports

X = no screw supports
$S=$ single screw supports
D = double screw supports
6. Ordering length (L order)
$\bullet \bullet$ - distance in cm
7. Protection option ${ }^{1}$
+S1 = wash down protection
${ }^{1}$ Leave position blank if no protection option required.
${ }^{2}$ See below table for available combinations of units and ball screw type, lead and tolerance.

| Ball <br> screw <br> type | Type of unit |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| D057 | x | M 100 |
| DU57 |  | x |
| D107 |  |  |
| D109 |  | x |
| D129 | x |  |
| D207 | x |  |
| D257 |  | x |

## Ordering Keys

## Linear Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guides



M55, M75, M100


## Ordering Keys

## Linear Units with Belt Drive and Ball Guides

MLSM80Z

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Example | MLSMO8Z200 | -05000 | -05570 | $\mathbf{A}$ | $\mathbf{N}$ | -0000 |

## 1. Type of unit

MLSM08Z200 = MLSM80 unit

## 2. Maximum stroke (S max)

-••••• distance in mm

## 3. Total length of unit (L tot)

-••••• = distance in mm

## 4. Drive shaft configuration ${ }^{1}$

A = shaft on left side without key way
$B=$ shaft on right side without key way
C = shaft on left side with key way
$D=$ shaft on right side with key way
$\mathrm{E}=$ shaft on left side without key way and shaft on right side with key way
$\mathrm{F}=$ shaft on left side with key way and shaft on right side without key way
$\mathrm{G}=$ shaft on left side without key way and shaft on right side for encoder
$H$ = shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side without key way
I = shaft on left side with key way and shaft on right side for encoder
$J=$ shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side with key way
$\mathrm{L}=$ shaft on both sides without key way
$\mathrm{M}=$ shaft on both sides with key way

## 5. Carriage configuration

$\mathrm{N}=$ single standard carriage
$\mathrm{L}=$ single long carriage
Z = double standard carriages

## 6. Distance between double carriages

- $0000=$ always for single carriages
-•••• = distance in mm
${ }^{1}$ See below for the definition of shafts.



## Ordering Keys

## Linear Units with Belt Drive and Slide Guides

| M50 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Your Code |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Example | MG05B130 | A00 | R | 560 |
| 1. Type of unit <br> MG05B130 = M50 unit <br> 2. Type of carriage <br> AOO = single standard carriage |  |  | 3. Drive shaft configuration <br> $R=$ shaft on the side as shown in picture <br> $0=$ shaft on the side as shown in picture <br> X $=$ shaft on both sides <br> 4. Ordering length (L order) <br> $\bullet \bullet$ = distance in cm |  |

M55, M75, M100

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Example | MG06B105 | A | 00 | $\mathbf{X}$ | $\mathbf{4 5 0}$ | $+\mathbf{S 2}$ |

1. Type of unit
MG06B105 = M55 unit
MG07B130 = M75 unit
MG10B176 = M100 unit
2. Type of carriages
A = single standard carriage
C = double standard carriages
3. Distance between carriages (LC)
$00=$ for all single standard carriage units

- = distance in cm between carriages


## 1.

MGB7
MG10B176 = M100 unit

## 2. Type of carriages

A = single standard carriage
C = double standard carriages
3. Distance between carriages (Lc)
$00=$ for all single standard carriage units

-     - = distance in cm between carriages

[^19]
## Ordering Keys

## Linear Units with Belt Drive and Wheel Guides

WH50, WH80, WH120

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Example | WHO8Z200 | -02300 | -02710 | J | L | -0000 |

1. Type of unit
WH05Z120 $=$ WH50 unit
WH08Z200 $=$ WH80 unit
WH12Z260 $=$ WH120 unit
2. Maximum stroke (S max)

- $\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet=$ distance in mm

3. Total length of unit (L tot)

- •••• = distance in mm


## 4. Drive shaft configuration ${ }^{1}$

A = shaft on left side without key way
$B=$ shaft on right side without key way
C = shaft on left side with key way
$D=$ shaft on right side with key way
$\mathrm{E}=$ shaft on left side without key way and shaft on right side with key way
$F=$ shaft on left side with key way and shaft on right side without key way
$\mathrm{G}=$ shaft on left side without key way and shaft on right side for encoder
$H$ = shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side without key way
I = shaft on left side with key way and shaft on right side for encoder
$J=$ shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side with key way
$\mathrm{L}=$ shaft on both sides without key way
$\mathrm{M}=$ shaft on both sides with key way
$\mathrm{V}=$ shaft on both sides for Micron DT/DTR planetary gear option

## 5. Carriage configuration

$\mathrm{N}=$ single standard carriage
$\mathrm{L}=$ single long carriage
$Z=$ double standard carriages
6. Distance between double carriages

- 0000 = always for single carriages
-•••• = distance in mm
${ }^{1}$ See below for the definition of shafts.


Note! for ordering of options type EN, ES, KRG, RT, ADG and MGK, see accessory index on page 127.


## Ordering Keys

## Linear Units with Belt Drive and Wheel Guides

MLSH60Z, MLSH80Z

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Example | MLSHO6Z135 | -04500 | -05580 | D | $Z$ | $\mathbf{Z}$ |

## 1. Type of unit

MLSH06Z135 = MLSH60 unit
MLSH08Z200 = MLSH80 unit

## 2. Maximum stroke (S max)

-••••• $=$ distance in mm

## 3. Total length of unit (L tot)

-••••• = distance in mm

## 4. Drive shaft configuration ${ }^{1}$

A = shaft on left side without key way
$B=$ shaft on right side without key way
C = shaft on left side with key way
$D=$ shaft on right side with key way
E = shaft on left side without key way and shaft on right side with key way
$\mathrm{F}=$ shaft on left side with key way and shaft on right side without key way
$\mathrm{G}=$ shaft on left side without key way and shaft on right side for encoder
$H=$ shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side without key way
I = shaft on left side with key way and shaft on right side for encoder
$J=$ shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side with key way
$\mathrm{L}=$ shaft on both sides without key way
$\mathrm{M}=$ shaft on both sides with key way

## 5. Carriage configuration

$\mathrm{N}=$ single standard carriage
$\mathrm{L}=$ single long carriage
Z = double standard carriages
6. Distance between double carriages

- $0000=$ always for single carriages
-•••• = distance in mm
${ }^{1}$ See below for the definition of shafts.



## Ordering Keys

## Linear Lifting Units

## WHZ50, WHZ80

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Example | WHZO8Z200 | -01000 | -01410 | $\mathbf{A}$ | $\mathbb{N}$ | -0000 |


3. Total length of unit (L tot)

- •••• = distance in mm


## 4. Drive shaft configuration ${ }^{1}$

A = shaft on left side without key way
$B=$ shaft on right side without key way
C = shaft on left side with key way
$D=$ shaft on right side with key way
$E=$ shaft on left side without key way and shaft on right side with key way
$F=$ shaft on left side with key way and shaft on right side without key way
$G=$ shaft on left side without key way and shaft on right side for encoder
$H$ = shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side without key way
I = shaft on left side with key way and shaft on right side for encoder
$J=$ shaft on left side for encoder and shaft on right side with key way
$\mathrm{L}=$ shaft on both sides without key way
$\mathrm{M}=$ shaft on both sides with key way

## 5. Carriage configuration

$\mathrm{N}=$ single standard carriage
$\mathrm{L}=$ single long carriage
$Z=$ double standard carriages
6. Distance between double carriages

- $0000=$ always for single carriages
-•••• = distance in mm
${ }^{1}$ See below for the definition of shafts.


Z2, Z3

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Example | MGZ3K | 25259 | 250 | 450 |
| 1. Type of MGZ2K = Z MGZ3K = Z <br> 2. Ball scr <br> $25109=25$ <br> $25259=25$ <br> $32207=32$ | lead and tol <br> T9 <br> T9 <br> T7 |  | 3. Minimum retracted length ( L min) $=$ distance in cm <br> 4. Maximum extended length (L max) $\bullet \bullet$ = distance in cm |  |



## Ordering Keys

## Linear Lifting Units

| ZB |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Your Code |  |  |  |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Example | MF-ZB200A00 | X | 150 |
| 1. Type of unit <br> MF-ZB200A00 $=Z B$ unit <br> 2 Drive shaft configuration <br> $R=$ shaft on the side as shown in picture <br> $\mathrm{Q}=$ shaft on the side as shown in picture <br> X = shaft on both sides |  | 3. Ordering lenght (L order) <br> -•• = distance in cm |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## Ordering Keys

## Linear Rod Units

## WZ60

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | 6 |  |
| Example | WZO6S | 20 | -00350 | -00780 | $C$ | $\mathbb{N}$ |


| 1. Type of unit | 3. Maximum stroke (S max) | 5. Drive shaft configuration |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WZ06S = WZ60 unit | $\cdots \cdot=$ distance in mm | A = shaft without key way <br> $\mathrm{C}=$ shaft with key way |
| 2. Ball screw lead | 4. Total length of unit (L tot) |  |
| $05=5 \mathrm{~mm}$ | - $\cdots$ • $=$ distance in mm | 6. Extension tube configuration |
| $20=20 \text { mm }$ |  | $\mathrm{N}=$ standard |

## T90, T130

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Example | TO9-B | 2525 | $\mathbf{M}$ | $\mathbf{P}$ | 450 | $+S 1$ |

## 1. Type of unit

T09-B = T90 unit
$\mathrm{T} 13-\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{T} 130$ unit
2. Ball screw diameter, lead and tolerance class
$2505=25 \mathrm{~mm}, 05 \mathrm{~mm}$, T 7 (only possible for T09-B)
$2510=25 \mathrm{~mm}, 10 \mathrm{~mm}$, T7 (only possible for T09-B)
$2525=25 \mathrm{~mm}, 25 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{~T} 7$ (only possible for T09-B)
$3220=32 \mathrm{~mm}, 20 \mathrm{~mm}$, T7 (only possible for T09-B)
$3232=32 \mathrm{~mm}, 32 \mathrm{~mm}$, T7 (only possible for T09-B)
$4010=40 \mathrm{~mm}, 10 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{~T} 7$ (only possible for T13-B)
$4020=40 \mathrm{~mm}, 20 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{~T} 7$ (only possible for T13-B)
$4040=40 \mathrm{~mm}, 40 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{~T} 7$ (only possible for T13-B)

## 3. Engineering unit

M = metric

## 4. Type of adapter

$\mathrm{N}=\mathrm{M} 16 \times 1,5$ outside thread (only possible for T09-B25 • - )
$\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{M} 16 \times 2$ inside thread (only possible for T09-B25 - )
$0=$ M20 $\times 1,5$ outside thread (only possible for T09-B32 ••)
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{M} 20 \times 1,5$ inside thread (only possible for T09-B32 • )
$S=M 27 \times 2$ outside thread (only possible for T13-B ••)
$\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{M} 27 \times 2$ inside thread (only possible for T13-B • •)
$U=M 33 \times 2$ outside thread (only possible for T13-B ••)
$V=M 33 \times 2$ inside thread (only possible for $\mathrm{T} 13-\mathrm{B} \cdot \bullet$ )
$X=M 30 \times 2$ inside thread (only possible for T13-B $\bullet$ - )
5. Ordering length (L order)
$\bullet \bullet$ = distance in cm

## 6. Protection option ${ }^{1}$

+S1 = wash down protection
'Leave blank if no protection option required.


## Ordering Keys

## Undriven Units

## WH40N, WH50N, WH80N, WH120N

| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Example | WHO4NOOO | -04500 | -04640 | $\mathbf{K}$ | $\mathbf{N}$ | -0000 |

## 1. Type of unit

WHO4NOOO = WH4ON unit WHO5N000 = WH5ON unit WH08N000 = WH8ON unit WH12N000 = WH12ON unit
2. Maximum stroke (S max)
-••••• = distance in mm
3. Total length of unit (L tot)
-•••• = distance in mm

## 4. Drive shaft configuration ${ }^{1}$

K = no shaft

## 5. Carriage configuration

$\mathrm{N}=$ single standard carriage
$\mathrm{L}=$ single long carriage
$Z=$ double standard carriages
6. Distance between double carriages

- 0000 = always for single carriages
-•••• distance in mm


## WM40N, WM60N, WM80N, WM120N



## Ordering Keys

## Undriven Units

| M75N, M100N |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Your Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Example | MG10N000 | A | 00 | X | 450 |  |
| 1. Type of MG07N000 MG10N000 MFO7N000 MF10N000 <br> 2. Type of <br> A = single <br> C = double <br> 3. Distanc $00=$ for all <br> -• = dista | 75 N unit with slide 100N unit with slide 75 N unit with ball g 100 N unit with ball <br> ages <br> dard carriage dard carriages <br> ween carriages (Lc <br> le standard carriag in cm between carri |  | 4. Screw supports <br> X = no screw supports <br> 5. Ordering length (L order) <br> $\cdots \cdot=$ distance in cm <br> 6. Protection option ${ }^{1}$ <br> +S1 = wash down protection |  | ${ }^{1}$ Leave blank if no protection option required. |  |

* DANAHER MOTION is a trademark.

Technical changes which improve the performance of the euipment may be made without prior notice! Printed in Germany. (C) 2006 Danaher Motion EU200502-03 TJ

FOR IMMEDIATE ASSISTANCE:

| Internet: | www.DanaherMotion.com |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United Kingdom: | Danaher Motion | Italy: | Danaher Motion srl |
|  | Chartmoor Road, Chartwell Business Park |  | Largo Brughetti |
|  | Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire, LU7 4WG |  | I-20030 Bovisio Masciago |
|  | Phone: +44 (0)1525 243243 |  | Phone: +39 0362594260 |
|  | Fax: $\quad+44$ (0)1525 243244 |  | Fax: +39 0362594263 |
|  | E-mail: uksales@danahermotion.com |  | E-mail: info@danahermotion.it |
| France: | Danaher Motion | Sweden: | Danaher Motion |
|  | C.P 80018 |  | Box 9053 |
|  | 12, Rue Antoine Becquerel - Z.I. Sud |  | SE-29109 Kristianstad |
|  | F-72026 Le Mans Cedex 2 |  | Phone: +46 (0)44 246700 |
|  | Phone: $\quad+33$ (0) 243500330 |  | Fax: $\quad$ +46 (0)44 244085 |
|  | Fax: $\quad+33$ (0) 243500339 |  | Email: helpdesk@tollo.com |
|  | E-mail: sales.france@tollo.com |  |  |
|  |  | Switzerland: | Danaher Motion |
| Germany: | Danaher Linear GmbH |  | La Pierreire 2 |
|  | Nürtinger Str. 70 |  | 1029 Villars-Ste-Croix |
|  | D-72649 Wolfschlugen |  | Switzerland |
|  | Phone: $\quad$ +49 (0) 7022 504-0 |  | Phone: $\quad+41$ (0) 216313333 |
|  | Fax: $\quad$ +49 (0) 7022 504-163 |  | Fax: $\quad+41$ (0) 216360509 |
|  | E-mail: info@danahermotion.net |  | E-mail: info@danaher-motion.ch |


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

[^2]:    'Value in mm

[^3]:    ${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

[^4]:    ${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

[^5]:    ${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

[^7]:    ${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

[^8]:    ${ }^{1}$ Value in mm

[^9]:    ** S max = maximum stroke between the mechanical ends of the unit. The practical stroke is normally 100 mm shorter to avoid running into the ends of the unit.

[^10]:    ${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete uniy

[^11]:    ** S max = maximum stroke between the mechanical ends of the unit. The practical stroke is normally 100 mm shorter to avoid running into the ends of the unit.

[^12]:    ${ }^{1}$ Value for the complete unit
    ${ }^{2}$ See diagram Maximum Rod Side Forces (Fy, Fz)

[^13]:[^14]:    1. Intermediate shaft size and type

    DSP-05B = for belt driven M50 units
    DSP-06B = for belt driven M55 units
    DSP-07B = for belt driven M75 units
    DSP-10B = for belt driven M100 units
    DSP--ZB = for belt driven ZB units
    DSP-TBS = for screw driven M55, M75 or M100 units with TBS worm gear

[^15]:    A1: lubrication holes $\varnothing 6$ (MG10N), $\varnothing 10$ (MF1ON)
    A2: 100 if $L$ order is equal or < $1 \mathrm{~m}, 200$ if $L$ order > 1 m (MG10N), 265 (MF10N)
    A3: 34,5 (MG10N), 56,5 (MF10N)

[^16]:    ${ }^{1}$ The total mass is the mass of all masses to be moved (objects to be moved, carriage(s)/rod, belt).
    ${ }^{2}$ In vertical applications, the mass acceleration must be added to the acceleration due to gravity $\mathrm{g}\left(9,81 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)$.
    ${ }^{3}$ This value can be found in the carriage idle torque tables.
    ${ }^{4}$ This value can be found in the performance specifications tables for each unit.
    ${ }^{5}$ This value can be found in the additional technical data tables.

[^17]:    This value can be found in the additional technical data tables.
    ${ }^{2}$ This value can be found in the performance specifications tables for each unit.

[^18]:    Note! for ordering of options type $\mathrm{EN}, \mathrm{ES}, \mathrm{KRG}, \mathrm{RT}, \mathrm{ADG}$ and MG , see accessory index on page 127.

[^19]:    4. Drive shaft configuration

    R $0 \quad x$
    $R=$ shaft on the side as shown in picture
    $\mathrm{Q}=$ shaft on the side as shown in picture
    X = shaft on both sides
    
    5. Ordering length (L order)
    -•• = distance in cm

    ## 6. Protection option ${ }^{1}$

    +S1 = wash down protection
    +S2 = chemical protection
    ${ }^{1}$ Leave blank if no protection option required.

